467

Wh
M488 MEDFORD (Brig) Provincetown.
1846L Logbook. Aug. 22, 1846-June 29, 1851.
228p. illus. 38cm.

Contents.--Five voyages:

Aug. 22, 1846-Sept. 22, 1847. Harvey Cook, Master. Samuel Rogers, log-keeper. Whaling ground: North Atlantic. Sherman 544. Starbuck p. 438.
Nov. 15, 1847-April 17, 1848. Harvey
(Cont'd. next card)

467

Wh
M488 MEDFORD Logbook. Aug. 22, 1846-June 29,
1846L 1851. (Card 2)

Cook, Master. Trading voyage, Boston to Franklin, La., returning to Provincetown. Sherman p. 192.
May 12-Oct. 21, 1848. William Dyer, Master. Zenas W. Wright, log-keeper. Whaling ground: North Atlantic. Sherman 545. Starbuck p. 456.
Feb. 7-Sept. 30, 1849. William Dyer,
(Cont'd next card)

467

Wh
M488 MEDFORD Logbook. Aug. 22, 1846-June 29,
1846L 1851. (Card 3)

Master. J. W. Tuck, log-keeper. Whaling ground: North Atlantic. Sherman 546. Starbuck p. 464.
April 10, 1850-June 29, 1851. William Dyer, Master. Philander H. Jones, log-keeper. Whaling ground: North Atlantic. Sherman 547. Starbuck p. 472.
(Cont'd. next card)

467

Wh
M488 MEDFORD Logbook. Aug. 22, 1846-June 29,
1846L 1851. (Card 4)

Contains whale stamps, sketches of whales, drawing of vessel.
At end: lists of provisions used.

467

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Whaling Log
Medford
1840-1851
with five full pages
pieced on to the end of
the book (from the end)

Nicholson
Whaling
Collection

Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

Wh
M488
1846L

Brig Medford

Brig. Medford.

of Provincetown

Brig Medford

of Provincetown Massachusetts

Brig Medford Boston

Provincetown

Brig Medford

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

— FROM —
D. C STULL.
MANUFACTURER OF
FINE LUBRICATING OILS,
PROVINCETOWN, MASS.
Mar 19 1924

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Logbook of A whale voige Cept by Samuel F Rogers

#1

Remarks on board Sat Aug 22d 1846
Commences with fine weath
At 10 Am took our anchor
and staad out to of Province
town harbor to the sea with
a light fair wind Bound
to the South Atalantic ocea
on A whaleing voige on
Board of Brig Milford of
said place under the
command of Capt Harvey
Cook

Sunday August the 23d 1846

All of these 24 hours fine
weather employed in fitting
the Boats At 10 PM Capt
Cod light bore S W by W
Dist 15 miles saw sevn
Blackfish and porpaises

Cook. Master
on Board of Brig Milford of Provincetown Harvey=

Munday August the 24 th

All of these 24 hours light
winds attended with rain and
fog & steering S &c

Lat by by Account 40 42 N
Long by Account 68.45 W

Tuesday August the 25 th

All of these 24 hours strong
winds and squalley At 10
Am Double reefed the sails
& steering S & E sum rain

Lat by obs 39.30 North
Long by Chron 66.30 West

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Log Book of a whale voige Capt by Samuel H Rogers

Remarks on board Wednesday the 26
First part strong winds and squalls & standing to the Sunder short sail Middle part more moderate & 1 Ox ware ships to the Sole Eastern part fine weather imployed in stanting water and fitting the Boats 5 or 6 of the green Hands quite sea sick so ends
& steering S & E
Lat by obs
Long by chron

on board of Brig Medford of Provincetown Harvey Mayhew Cook

Remarks on board Friday the 25th
All of these 24 hours Calm all hands imployed in ships Duty Exam the Boats for Sperm
Lat by Obs 38.00 N
Long by Chron

Remarks on Board Thursday the 27

First part fine pleasant weather & steering S & E wind from S to W Middle and Eastern Parts light winds and Calm & Leaden part imployed in ships duty
Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Remarks on Board Saturday 29 th 1846
All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather & standing to the S & E saw 2 vessels so ends
Lat by Obs 27.55 Long by Chron

Sunday Aug the 30 th 1846
First part Calm Middle and Later parts & fine breezes from S W & steering S & by E so ends
Lat by obs 28.11 N Long by Chron 62.02 W

Monday Aug the 31 st
All of these 24 hours light winds and Calm & Steering S & E saw 2 sails
Lat by Obs 27 20 N Long by Chron 58.20 W

Tuesday Sept the 1 st 1846
All of these 24 hours light winds from W to W W & steering S & E all sail out imployed in making & more steering sail so ends
Lat by obs 26.20 N Long 65.40 W

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Log Book of whale voige Capt by Samuel H Rogers

Wednesday Sept the 2d
All of these 24 hours fine pleasent
weather & steering S E by S imployed
in fitting the cutting pennants and making
A pair flare fatpieces & clearing said
Seat by obs 35:45 N Leang 56:26 W

Thursday Sept the 3d 1846
All of these 24 hours fine light winds and
Pleasent weather & steering S E by S imployed
in fitting the Pennants and rigging so ends
Seat by obs 34:34 N Leang

Friday Sept the 4 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and
Calm & steering S E by S saw A sail
Seat by obs 33:28 Leang by Chron 55:28

Saturday the 5 th
First part Calm Middle and latter parts
A Brisk wind from E N E & standing
to the S E by A wind saw 2 sails
Seat by obs 32:45 N Leang by Chron 54:16

Sunday Sept the 6 th
All of these 24 hours
light winds from N E & steering to the
S S E all sail out saw a Ships so ends
Seat by obs 32:31 N Leang 58:45 W

Monday Sept the 7 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and pleasent
& standing to the S E saw the united States
ships of Independence Bound to the Pacific
Seat by obs Leang by Chron 53:40

Tuesday Sept the 8 th
First and Middle parts strong wind and
squalley winds from W by S & steering
S E by E Seat by obs 32:12 Leang 50:00

Wednesday Sept the 9 th
All of these 24 hours Brisk from W &
and hard rain & steering E saw one
vessel & steering to the S so ends
Seat by obs 31:42 Leang 49:50 W

Log Book of Ship Medford of Provincetown Harvey Cook Master
on Board Brig Medford of Provincetown Harvey Cook

Thursday Sept the 10 th
First Brisk winds with squealls of rain
Middle and Latter parts
more moderate & steering
E N E wind from N W by W saw A sail
Seat by obs 32:21 N Leang Leang 47:25 W

Friday Sept the 11 th
First part strong winds N W & Middle parts
the same with squalls & At 10 PM have to under
our storm sails and took in the Sabboard Boat
Latter part strong winds Sail & lying to
At 10 Am saw A School of Sperm whales
But it was to rough to Lower A Boat so ends
Seat by Obs 32:47 Leang by Chron

Saturday Sept the 12 th
First and Middle parts strong winds & lying
to At 4 Am Cape St Mary bore Cape Edwards
E S E Latter part more moderate so ends
Seat by Obs 32:45 Leang by Chron 44:34

Sunday Sept the 13 th
First part strong winds Middle and
Latter parts fine weather & steering
E S E Seat by Obs 32:18 N Leang 42:30

Monday Sept the 14 th
All of these 24 hours Brisk winds from
W S W & steering E N E all sail out
Seat by obs 31:11 N Leang by Chron 41:50

Tuesday Sept the 15 th
All of these 24 hours fine pleasent weather
wind from W S W & steering E by N
Seat by Obs 31:31 N Leang by Chron 36:52

Wednesday Sept the 16 th
All of this 24 hours fine weather wind
S W & steering E by S saw porpoises
Seat by obs 30:55 N Leang by Chron 34:20

Thursday Sept the 17 th
All of these 24 hours fine pleasent weather
wind W S W & steering E by E so ends
Seat by Obs 30:31 N Leang

Friday Sept the 18 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and pleasa
Joint from W E & steering E S E by E
Seat by obs 30:11 N Leang by Chron 33:55

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Log book of the voige whale Capt by Samuel H Rogers

Saturday Sept the 19

All of these 24 hours light wind and Calm
At 4 steering S E by E saw 2 vessels
Sent by Obs Seany by Chron

Sunday Sept the 20th

All of these 24 hours light winds and squalley
with rain wind variable & standing to the
S E Sent by obs 28:12 N Seany by Chron

Monday Sept the 21st

First part squalley Middle and last part
& pine Brieges from S E by E At steering S E
Sent by Obs 37.44 N Seany by Chron 80.13

Tuesday Sept the 22d

All of these 24 hours strong trades and
squalley At steering to the S S E 80 miles
Sent by Obs 26.44 N Seay by Chron. 29.34

Wednesday Sept the 23d

All of these 24 hours strong trades and
squalley & steering S S E 80 miles
Sent by Obs 24.07 N Seay by Chron 28.09

Thursday Sept the 24th

All of these 24 hours strong trades &
steering S S E all sail set
Sent by Obs 22.41 Seany by Chron

Friday Sept the 25

All of these 24 hours strong trades &
steering S S E At 10 Am single reefed
Sent by obs 20.40 N Seany by Chron 26.37

Saturday the 26th

All of this 24 hours strong trades and
rough At steering S S E under single reefs
Sent by obs 18.55 N Seay by Chron 25.42 W

Sunday Sept the 27th

First part Brisk winds Middle and latter
Parts light winds and fine weather & steering
S & At noon saw the island St Antonios
& bearing S W Dist 35 miles So ends
Sent by obs 17.48 N Seany by Chron

Log book of the voige whale Capt by Samuel H Rogers
on Board of Brig medford of Provincetown Harvey Cook master

Monday Sept the 28th

First and Middle Parts fine weather Seaten
Sant the same At 10 Am stood in for St.
Vincent harbor and came to anchor in 7 fathom
water Sandy Bottom found the harbor good
and free of rocks in the month of ~~augt~~
November irish potatoes may be had in
Bundence and onions in every quantity at 80 cts
per Bushel each so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Sept the 29th

All of these 24 hours fine pleasent weather
& lying to anchor imployed in corking the under
the Boats found the seams sum open so ends
one watch on shore

Wednesday 30th Sept

First Part Fine weather imployed in getting
off wenuts and getting ready for sea Middle
Part strong winds & Squalls while at supper sum disputes
arose between the second mate and the steward the steward
had him on shore and was very saucy to the second
officer which ended in getting his ~~face~~ jaw broke by the
second mate Seaten part strong winds and squalley
At daylight took our anchor and stood out to sea
with a strong fair wind steered S S W so ends

Thursday Oct the 1st 1846

First Part strong trades and squalley ~~At~~
At steering S S W by S with hard rain
At 6 PM it blew so hard we were obliged to
heave to the sea very high and every appearance
of a gale of wind thought in trade winds At 7
Pm Battened down the hatches and secured the Boats
all Middle part it blew a stiff gale from
S S E Seaten part more moderate so ends
Sent by obs 16.00 N Seany

Friday Oct the 2d 1846

All of these 24 hours light wind and
squalley from S E to S S W At steering the
S and SW Sent 14.59 N Seany by Chron ~~14.59 SW~~
26.04 W

Saturday Oct the 3d 1846

All of these 24 hours light winds and squalley
attended with hard rain and a large swell
& Variable insight At working the same way
Sent by Obs 14.38 Seany by Chron 25 ~~40~~ W

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Log book of A voige Capt by Samuel F Rogers
on board of Brig Milford of Provincetown Harvey Cook master

Sunday Oct the 4 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and
Calm A Standing to the S and E
Lat by Obs 13:54 N Long by Chron 25:40

Monday Oct the 5 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and
Calm A standing to the S S E so ends
Lat by obs 13 48 N Long by 25:48 W

Tuesday Oct the 6 th
All of these 24 hours strong winds from N W &
A steering S S E 6 vessels in sight
Lat by Obs 12:14 N Long by Chron 24:41 W

Wednesday Oct the 7 th
First Part Cabin Middle and Later Parts
Calm with squalls of hard rain
Lat by obs 11:30 N Long by Chron

Thursday Oct the 8 th
All of these 24 hours Calm with squalls
of rain Lat by obs 11:30 N Long

Friday Oct the 9 th
First Part Cabin Middle and Later Parts light
winds and Calm A Steering S by E so ends
Lat by Obs 11:03 N Long by Chron 23:20

Saturday Oct the 10 th
All of these 24 hours Calm No obs

Sunday Oct the 11 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and Calm
Lat by Obs 10:40 N Long by Chron 22:20

Monday Oct the 12 th
All of these 24 hours light winds from W
A steering S S E Saw 7 vessels
Lat by Obs 5 41 41 N Long

Tuesday Oct the 13 th
First Part Calm At 6 P.M Spoak Ship
Uncas with 110 bbls of oil She is A fine
Ship with A sewing Machene in the cabbin
or else I should say the Capt had his wife
on board Middle and Later Parts strong
wind from S W by W
Lat 8:00 Lon 25:20

Wednesday Oct the 14 th
All of these 24 hours strong winds from
W to S W A standing on A wind to the S E
14 ships and Banks in sight so ends
Lat by obs 6:20 N Long by Chron 21:26 W

Thursday Oct the 15 th
All of these 24 hours strong winds from South
A standing to the E S E 10 vessels in sight
Lat by obs 5:50 N Long by Chron 19:13 W

Friday Oct the 16 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and variable
A Standing to the E S E saw 6 vessels
Lat by obs 5:03 N Long by Chron 17:40 W

Saturday Oct the 17 th
First and Middle Parts fine Breezes from the
S S W to S W A standing on A wind to the S E
Lat by obs 4:03 N Long by Chron 16:16 W

Sunday Oct the 18 th
First Part light winds and attended with squalls
of rain Middle hard rain wind variable Later
Part Strong winds from S W A 7 Am Took W
by S Lat by Obs 8:37 N Long by Chron 16:34

Monday Oct the 19 th
All of these 24 hours Brisk winds from
the S A Steering to the W S W on A wind
Lat by obs 2:54 N Long by Chron 15:23 W

Tuesday Oct the 20 th
All of these 24 hours fine breezes and pleasant
winds from S A standing to the W S W
Lat by obs 1:37 N Long by Chron 21:40 W

Wednesday Oct th 21 st
All of these 24 hours light winds from
S A Standing to the W S W on A wind
employed in getting new main topmast
rigging Lat by obs 1:04 N Long

Thursday Oct the 22 nd 18:46
All of these 24 hours Brisk winds from
S S E A Standing to the S and W so ends
Lat by obs 9 miles S Long 23:32 W

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Logbook of Sperm whale voige Capt by Samuel H Rogers
onboard of Brig Medford of Provincetown Harvey master Cook

Friday Oct the 23 d
All of these 24 hours Strong S & trades
& steering S W saw 2 ships 30 ends
Lat by Obs 1.55 S Long by Chron 24.03 W

Saturday Oct the 24 th
All of these 24 hours strong trades and squalley
& steering S W by S all sail out 30 ends
Lat by obs 4.05 S Long by Chron 26.35 W

Sunday Oct the 25 th
All of these 24 hours fine trades and pleasant
weather & steering S W all sail out 20 ends
Lat by obs 6.10 S Long by Chron 27.38 W

Monday Oct the 26 th
All of these 24 hours fine trades and pleas-
weather & steering to the S W 30 ends
imployed in setting up the mane rigging
Lat by obs 6.06 S Long by Chron 27.57 W

Tuesday Oct the 27 th
All of these 24 hours fine trades and pleasen
weather & steering S W by S imployed in
rattling down the main rigging 30 ends
Lat by obs 10.01 S Long by Chron 29 07

Wednesday Oct the 28 th
All of these 24 hours fine trades and pleasen
& steering to the S W by S imployed
in rattling down the rigging 30 ends
Lat by Obs 12.22 S Long by Chro 30.18 W

Thursday Oct the 29 th
All of these 24 hours fine trades and pleasent
& steering S W imployed in fitting the rigging
Lat by obs 13.28 S Long by Chron 31.58 W

Friday Oct the 30 th
All of these 24 hours light winds from N &
& steering to the S W imployed variously
Lat by obs 15.18 S Long by Chron 32.10

Saturday Oct the 31 st 1846
All of these 24 hours light winds from the N
& steering to the S W all sail out 10 ends
Lat by obs 17.20 S Long

Sunday Nov the 1 st 1846
All of these 24 hours light wind from N W
steering W S W imployed in fitting rigging
Lat by obs 17.20 S Long by Chron 35 20 W

Monday Nov the 2 d
First part moderate winds from N W steering
W at 6 Pm spoak the Bark United States of
west port 5 months out 170 bls of oil 60 ends
Lat by obs 17.35 S Long by Chron 35.20 W

Tuesday Nov the 3 d
First part strong winds from N & standing in
shore Middle and latter parts more moderate
& at 6 Am tacked to the east ward 60 ends
Lat by obs Long by Chron

Wednesday Nov the 4 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and pleasent weather
& standing to the N W & at 6 Pm spoak the Brig
Redman of New Bedford 4 months out 60 bls of oil 60 ends

Thursday Nov the 5 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and clear
At 5 Pm spoak with a Bark and a Brig
Lat by obs 17.56 S Long by Chron 36 42 W

Friday Nov the 6 th
First part light winds & steering S middle and
Latter parts Brisk winds & steering S W 60 ends
Lat by obs 18.16 S Long by Chron 36.48 W

Saturday Nov the 7 th
All of these 24 hours fine breezes from the N
& steering S W all sail out 10 ends
Lat by D R 20.00 S Long by D 37.00 W

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Logbook of a whale voige kept by Samuel F Rogers

Sunday Nov the 8 th
All of these 24 hours strong winds from the N
& steering S ½ W All sail out save & saw
Lat by obs 21.01 S Long by Chron 38.21 W.

Monday Nov the 9 th 1846
All of these 24 hours strong from the N W by W
& steering S ½ W Burnt in to the port of Santos
Lat by obs 23.03 S Long by Lecmer obs 40.05.45

Tuesday Nov the 10 th
First part Brisk winds from N E & steering
W by N Middle part moderate & to 12 Pm
the wind hauld round to S W & at daylight
Tacked to the N W Later part cloudy weather.
Lat by obs 23.42 S Long by D R 41.46 W

Wednesday Nov the 11 th
First & Part strong winds and variable & standing
in shore & at 9 Pm saw ringuero light & at 1
& bearing W by S Dist 15 miles Middle and
Later parts moderate the land all in sight
Lat by obs 23.30 S Long by Chron

Thursday Nov the 12 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and calm & steering
to the W & W & at 10 Am spoak Bark Sarah and
Brig Peoria of province town 4 months out no oil
Lat by obs 23.37 Long Land in sight

Friday Nov the 13 th
All of these 24 hours light winds from East &
& steering W by S W all sail out to ends
Lat by obs 24.08 S Long Land in sight

Satur Nov the 14 th
First part & fine winds from N E & steering
W by S Middle part Lowe to under short sail
Later part stood in for St Fos Bay & at 10 Am
came to anchor in Santos rodes the point abearing
W by N Dist ¼ of a mile this is a beatiful harbor
and sheltered from all winds wood and water
in abundance when vessels first cums in to this
harbor they should not leave their ships or
alone any person to cum on board till the vessel
is visited by the health officer as you will
have a fine to pay so ends

on board of Ba[illegible]

& 16 of the crew
6 of them
had a dollar

To lying at anchor employed in [illegible]ing and
painting ship

Commenc[illegible] in wooding & at 11 Am
Ship

All of the crew
Duty as

Still & lying to anchor one watch on shore so ends

Fine weather watering

Still & [illegible]ing to anchor and watch on shore
[illegible] the crew
came on board
irons &
[illegible]ing
board my

Fine weather
Potatoes are

Fine weather

Mid part of Provincetown Harvey Cook Master

Sunday Nov the 15 th
24 hours fine weather 17 men on shore
got post in the Calaboos and the Capt
to pay for each one of them 50 cnts

Monday Nov the 16 th
anchor employed in overhauling and

Tuesday Nov the 17 th
with fine weather all hands employed
and watering and painting the ship
Charles Smith deserted from the

Wednesday Nov the 18 th
24 hours fine weather employed in ship
Sick on shore

Thursday the 19 th
to anchor one watch on shore so ends

Friday Nov the 20 th
one watch on shore finished wooding and
find we can get but few recruits here

Saturday Nov the 21 st
[illegible]ing to anchor and watch on shore
[illegible] absent all night with out
Leave took him on board after he
and the Capt took post him in
& threat of murdering him or
[illegible] or so [illegible] that being on
himself

Sunday Nov the 22 d 1846
& lying to anchor employed in getting off
Bananas so ends one boat on shore

Monday Nov the 23 d
employed in getting ready for sea so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Logbook of A whale voige Cept by Samuel H Rogers

Tuesday Nov the 24 th 1846
First and Middle parts thick weather with hard rain
A t 8 Em the Boat came from town and brought
Charles Smith the man that Deserted from us on
the 17 th Leather part fine weather At 7 Am took
our anchor and Staid out to sea with A fresh
breze A Steering S S E and glad am I of it So ends

Wednesday Nov the 25 th
All of these 24 hours light winds from E to E by S
& standing to the S by the wind So ends
Lat by Obs 25.17 S Long by Chron

Thursday Nov the 26 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and pleasent
& Standing to the ~~S~~ S by E & E So ends

Friday Nov the 27 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and calm
imployed in painting the Boats So end
Lat by obs 26.47 S Long by Chron 46.20

Saturday Nov the 28
First part calm middle and latter parts A light
wind from N E by E A standing to the E by E
Lat by Obs 27.18 S Long by Chron

Sunday Nov the 29 th
All of these 24 hours strong winds At 2 Am
took in the Mainsail and jibb and Doubled reaped the
topsail Leather Part strong wind from S S W ~~Attended~~
with hard rain A Steering ~~E~~ N E So ends

Monday Nov the 30 th
All of these 24 hours strong winds and squally
wind from S to S S W A Steering S So obs

Tuesday ~~Nov~~ December the 1st
All of these 24 hours strong winds and squally
from the S A standing to the E by S
under short sail S So ends No obs

on Board of Brig Medford of Provencetown Harvey Cook Master

Wednesday Dec the 2 d 1846
First and Middle parts strong winds with rain from
S S E Steering E Leather part more moderate
No Obs these 24 hours saw A Brig A steering N E E

Thursday December the 3 d
All of these 24 hours moderrate winds attended with
hard rain from the S S E Steering East So ends
Lat by obs 25.52 S Long by Chron

Friday Dec the 4 th
All of these 24 hours fine breeze and pleasent
A Steering to the E by N So ends
Lat by obs 25.48 S Long by Chron 35.15

Saturday Dec the 5 th
These 24 hours fine pleasent Sweather wind
from N by E A steering E S E So ends
Lat by Obs 26.45 S Long by Chron

Sunday December the 6 th
All of these 24 hours light winds attended with hard
rain A heating to the S and E So ends

Monday Dec the 7 th
these 24 hours moderrate winds from S S E A
Stand to the E by N So ends with squalls
Lat by Obs 26.34 S Long

Tuesday Dec the 8 th
First part Calm Lent A use mainsail middle
and latter parts light winds and variable with
rain Saw vessel A steering N W So ends
Lat by obs 26.56 S Long by Chron 32.10 W

Wednesday Dec the 9 th
All of these 24 hours A Brisk wind from N
A Steering E S E under short sail So end
Lat by obs 28.17 S Long by Chron 31.40 W

Thursday Dec the 10 th
All of these 24 hours strong wind from N
A Standing to South and E by A wind
Lat by Obs 29.14 S Long by Chron obs 28.06.45

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Log book of A whale voige Cept by Samuel F. Rogers

on Board of Brig Milford of Provincetown Harvey Cook master

Friday December the 11th 1846

All of these 24 hours strong winds from N by E
& steering E implayed in mending to fore top gal
sail Lat by Obs 29.43 & Long by Chron 26.30 W

Saturday December the 12th

First part strong breezes Midle and later part
moderate wind from N by E & steering E so ends
Lat by obs 29:40 & Long by Chron 24:13 W

Sunday Dec the 13th 1846

All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather wind
from N by E & steering E all sail aut so ends
Lat by obs 30:00 & Long by Chron 22:30 W

Monday Dec the 14th

All of these 24 hours fine pleasent weather
& steering to the E & E by the wind
Lat by obs 30:24 & Long by Chron 21:10 W

Tuesday December the 15th

First and Midle parts moderate ~~Water~~ part strong
breezes from N & steering East saw A sail
Lat by Obs 30:47 & Long by Chron 19:20 west

Wednesday Dec the 16th

All of these 24 hours fine pleasent weather wind
from N & steering E implayed in ships duti
Lat by obs Obs 30:09 & Long by Chron 16:55 W

Thursday Dec the 17th

All of these 24 hours fine pleasent weather
& steering E all sail aut saw sum killers
Lat by obs 30:00 & Long 16:00 W

Friday December the 18th

All of these 24 hours fine pleasent weather
wind from N & steering East so ends
Lat by obs 30:18 & Long 15:00 W

Saturday December the 11th 1846

First and Midle parts light winds from N
Seater part strong breezes & steering E & E
Lat by Obs 30:48 & Long by Chron 13:05 W

Sunday December the 20th

All of these 24 hours fine & pleasent weather &
steering E & E saw finbacks and grampuses
Lat by obs 31:01 & Long by Chron on 10:11 W

Monday December the 21st

All of these 24 hours fine pleasent weather
wind from N & steering E & E so ends
Lat by obs 30:58 & Long by Chron 8:05 W

Tuesday December the 22d

All of these 24 hours fine pleasent weather
wind from N W & steering E & E so ends
Lat by obs 31:05 & Long by Chron 6:25 W

Wednesday Dec the 23d

First and Midle parst fine weather Seater
Parts strong wind from W & N W & steering E
Lat by obs 31 17

Thursday Dec the 24th

All of these 24 hours fine pleasent weather &
steaming N the E & E so ends
Lat by obs 31:34 & Long by Sooner 3:15 W

Friday December the 25th

Light winds from W & N with fine weather
& steering E & E saw humpbacks so ends

Saturday Dec the 26th

Light winds from S & attended with fine weather
& steering E saw humpbacks so ends

Sunday Dec the 27th

All of these 24 hours fine weather wind
from N & steering E & E so ends
Lat by obs 32:27 Long by by Chron 24 miles E

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Monday Dec the 27 th
All of these 24 hours fine weather & standing to S and E and nothing to be seen so ends

Tuesday December the 28 th
First part fine weather At 5 PM spoke with the Brig Pacific 5½ months out 4 bbls of oil Middle and Later parts fine weather so ends Lat by Obs 32:33 S Long by Chron 107 W

Wednesday Dec the 29 th
All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather & standing to the S and E by E wind

Thursday Dec the 30 th
These 24 hours light winds from S with thick over cast weather & steering N the 1st PM Lat by obs 31:30 S Long by Chron 3:00 East

Friday Jan the 1 st 1847
First and middle parts light winds from East Later part Calm saw & gun fish so ends Lat by obs 31:21 S Long by Chron 2:00 East

Saturday Jan the 2d
All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather & steering to the S and E so ends Long 2:50

Sunday Jan the 3d
These 24 hours fine weather throughout & standing to the S and E saw nothing Lat by obs 32:05 S Long by Chron 3:50 W

Monday Jan the 4 th 1847
First and middle parts fine weather Later part strong winds from N & steering E so ends Lat by obs 33:14 S Long by Chron 5:10 E

Tuesday Jan the 5 th
These 24 hours fine breezes and pleasant saw humpback whales and finbacks so ends Lat by obs 32:40 S Long by Chron 5:30 E

Wednesday Jan the 6 th
Fine weather with a large shell from S W Lat by obs 32:34 S Long by Chron 5:40

Thursday June the 7 th
All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather & Standing to the S and W caught 4 albatross Lat by obs 32:47 S Long by Chron

Friday Jan the 8 th 1847
All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather At 7 PM spoke ship to the N saw a finback so ends Lat by obs 32:54 S Long by Chron 4:15 E

Saturday Jan the 9 th
All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather & standing to the S W by W winds so ends

Sunday Jan the 10 th
All of these 24 hours fine weather & standing to the W & W spoke a British Brig from Rio Grande Bound to the Isle of France so ends Lat by obs 32:21 S Long by Chron 11:00 W

Monday Jan the 11 th
These 24 hours strong winds from S W later part have the under short sail to the W by N so ends Lat by obs 32:13 S Long by Chron

Tuesday Jan the 12 th
These 24 hours strong winds from S and W & lying to under A close reefed fore topsail so ends No obs

Wednesday Jan the 13 th
Large Sea & steering West 30 Long by Chron 11:30 W

Thursday Jan the 14 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and Calm & steering W by W saw & gun fish so ends Lat by obs 31:48 S Long by Chron 127 miles W

Friday Jan the 15 th
All of these 24 hours brisk winds from the S W & standing to the W by W with thick weather Lat by obs 31:37 S Long by Chron 97 miles W

Saturday Jan the 16 th
All of these 24 hours strong breze from S by W & standing to the west & W cold weather Lat by obs 32:37 Long by Chron 45 miles W

Sunday Jan the 17 th
Moderate with a Lat by obs 31:58 S

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Monday jan the 17 th

All of these 24 hours light winds and variable
Lat by obs 31.37 S Long by Chron 1.10 W

Tuesday jan the 18 th

All of these 24 hours light winds and Calm
Lat by obs 31.24 S Long by Chron 1.27 W

Tuesday jan the 19 th

Light winds and pleasant weather At standing to the
N and W saw porpoises and jumpers so ends.

Wednesday jan the 20 th

All of these 24 hours light winds from South
Lat by obs 32.29 S Long by Chron 54 miles W
Long by Lunar 1.44 W

Thursday jan the 21 st

First part light winds from E & standing to the
N At 3 Pm spoak Brig Pacific of Provincetown
6 months out 40 bbs of Sperm oil Seaker from
mast wind & steering all sail out so ends
Lat by obs 32.41 S Long by Chron 1.03 W

Friday jan the 22 d

First part brisk winds Middle and Later parts
cloudy with fog and changeable winds so ends

Saturday jan the 23 d

All of these 24 hours moderate winds and variable
sand sarpish and porpoises so ends
Lat by obs 32.49 S Long by Lunar obs 38 Miles W

Sunday Jan the 24 th

All of these 24 hours fine pleasent weather
Light winds and variable saw porpoises so ends
Lat by obs 31.30 S Long by Chron 30 miles E

Monday jan the 25 th

All of these 24 hours fine pleasent weather wind
from S E & standing on & wind so ends
Lat by obs 31.41 S Long by Chron 15 miles E

Tuesday Jan the 26 th 1847

All of these 24 hours brisk from S W &
S standing to the S S E so ends
Lat by obs 31.47 S Long by Chron 45 miles E

Wednesday Jan the 27 th

First part strong breezes with a large swell
Middle and Later part light winds and Calm
Lat by obs 33.10 S Long by Chron

Thursday Jan the 28 th

These 24 hours light winds and fine weather
Lat by Obs 32.40 S Long 1.15 E

Friday Jan the 30 th

Light winds and fine weather throughout so ends
Lat by obs 32.28 S Long 2.10 E

Saturday Jans the 31 st

All this month consists of is a list of fine
weather and a sunspirit so ends Lat 33 S

Sunday Jan the 31 st

All of these 24 hours fine pleasent weather
Lat by obs 33.33 S Long by Chron 3.37 E

Monday jan the February 1 st

All of these 24 hours fine pleasent weather
& steering N E & caught a Albacores
Lat by obs 32.47 S Long 4.15 E

Tuesday February the 2 d

All of these 24 hours Light winds and pleasent
Lat by obs 31.47 S Long by Chron 4.47 E

Wednesday Feb the 3 d

All of these 24 hours light winds and calm
Lat by Obs 31.04 S Long by Chron 5.20 E

Thursday Feb the 4 th

These 24 hours light winds with a high sea
Lat by obs 31.14 S Long by Chron 5.58 W

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Friday February the 5th 1847

First Part light winds Middle and Later parts
Brisk winds & standing to the S'W so ends
Lat by obs 32.47 S Long

Saturday Feb the 6 th
First part strong winds At 4 Pm spoak the
Brig Phenix of Provincetown with 80 bls of oil
Middle and later parts the same
Lat by obs 33.18 S Long by Chro

Sunday Feb the 7 th
First part strong Breezes Middle and later parts
fine weather & standing to the N W
Lat by obs 33.04 S Long by Lunar 2.16.30 E

Monday Feb the 8 th
These 24 hours light winds and calm so ends
Lat by obs 32.48 Long by Chron 3.54 E

Tuesday Feb the 9 th
All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
Lat by obs 32.31 S Long by Chron 3.42 E

Wednesday Feb the 10 th
All of these 24 hours fine weather so ends
Lat by obs 32.53 S Long by Chron 3.00 E

Thursday Feb the 11 th
First part fine weather Middle and later parts
Strong winds from S with A high sea on
& lying to under our storm sails so ends No obs

Friday Feb the 12 th
Commences with A strong gale from S by E & S
steering N under A close reefed fore topsail
Middle part have to lie to Later part cept of
it still blowing A gale from S E E so ends
Lat by obs S Long by Chron

All of these 24 hours
& steering N under

Saturday Feb the 13 th
strong winds from S S E
& Ship reefed to fore sail

Sunday Feb the 14 th
First part strong winds Middle and Later
Parts more moderate & steering N E E
Lat by obs 30.30 S Long by Chron 40 miles

Monday Feb the 15 th
All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather &
standing to the N N E employed in mending
the fore topsail &c ends
Lat by obs 28.55 S Long by Chron

Tuesday Feb the 16 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and Calm
& steering N N E Lat by obs 28.09 S

Monday Feb the 17 th
These 24 hours light winds & steering N E E
At 2 Pm we found the Chronometer ran
down Lat by obs 27.45 S Long 5 miles E

Thursday Feb the 18 th
First and Middle parts light winds Later
Part strong breezes from S E & steering N E E
Lat by obs 26.19 S Long by D R 50 mls E

Friday Feb the 19 th
These 24 hours very strong winds from S E
& steering N E E under short sail
Lat by obs 24.00 S Long by Lecour 2.00 E

Saturday Feb the 20 th
All of these 24 hours strong winds and squally
& steering N by E under short sail
Lat by obs 22.40 S Long by Lecour obs 1.50 E
by Chron 2.15 E

Sunday Feb the 21 st
First part fine fresh breezes from S E
Middle and Later parts more moderate
Lat by obs 20.00 S Long by D R

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Monday Feb the 22 d 1847

All of these 24 hours strong trades & stuning
N. East by obs Sailing by Chron

Tuesday Feb the 23 d

Moderate breezes with squalls & standing
E by S wind saw porpises
Seat by obs & 17.54 S Sailing S E 5.00 W

Wednesday Feb the 24 th

First part fine weather & standing East
Middle part by by Latter part the wind N
Seat by obs 16.54 S Sailing by D R 5.45 W

Thursday Feb the 25 th 1847

All of these 24 hours strong trades &
stuering W N W No obs

Friday Feb the 26 th

These 24 hours brisk trades and squalley
& stuering W N W Seat by obs 16.00 S

Saturday Feb the 27 th

First part fine weather & stuering W N W
At 4 PM saw the island of St Helena &
Bairing W N W Dist 25 miles Middle part by
by Latter part hauled up by the wind S S W

Sunday Feb the 28 th

First Part strong trades Middle and Latter
Parts more moderate so ends
Seat by obs 15.24 S Sailing 5.45 W 25 S T

Monday March the 1st 1847

All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
the island still in sight At 4 PM spoke
Brig Thomas winslow of Sweet port 7 months out
196 bls of oil so ends

Tuesday March the 2 d

These 24 hours light winds and pleasant
in company with the Thomas winslow
Seat by obs 16.25 S Sailing Land in sight

Wednesday March the 3 d

All of these 24 hours fine weather & standing
To the N and E with light squalls & calms
Seat by obs 16.16 S Sailing by Chron 4.47 W

Thursday March the 4 th

All of these 24 hours thick weather with brisk
trades & standing to the S S W so ends
Seat by obs 17.47 S Sailing by Chron 4.33 W

Friday March the 5 th

First part strong trades & standing to the S
Middle and Latter the same at 9 PM tacked to E
Seat by obs 15.25 S Sailing by Chron 4.58 W

Saturday March the 6 th

These 24 hours strong trades through out
& standing to the N E saw 2 vessels so ends
Seat 17.47 S

Sunday March the 7 th

All of these 24 hours strong trades & standing
to the N E under short sail so ends
No obs

Monday March the 8 th

These 24 hours light trades with squalls at
2 PM tacked to the S S W so ends
Seat by obs 16.50 S Sailing 4.17 W

Tuesday March the 9 th

Light winds and cloudy weather saw 18 sail
Seat by obs 17.12 S Sailing by Chron 4.18 W

Wednesday March the 10 th

All of these 24 hours thick cloudy weather &
6 PM spoke the Brig Thomas winslow so ends
Seat by obs 16.48 S Sailing by Chron 5.48 W

Thursday March the 11 th

All of these 24 hours brisk trades &
at 8 AM tacked to the E N E so ends
Seat by obs 17.50 S Sailing 5.41 W

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Friday March the 12 th

First part fine weather Middle and Later Parts strong trades and squalley & standing S E Lost by Obs 17.09 S Long by Chron 3.01 west

Saturday March the 13 th

These 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather Lost by obs 16.25 S Long by Chron 2.59 W

Sunday March the 14 th

All of these 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather At 8 Pm tacked to the N W by W Lost by obs 16.30 S Long by Chron 2.02 W

Monday March the 15 th

All of these 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather & standing to the Eastward on a wind Lost by obs 16.28 S Long by Chron 1.36 West

Tuesday March the 16 th

These 24 hours light winds and pleasant & standing S E Lost by obs 17.10 S Long by Chron 1.01 West

Wednesday March the 17 th

First and Middle Parts light winds and pleasant Latter Part the same At 4 Pm spoak the Brig Gem of Provence town 11 days 9 months out 200 bls Sperm Lost by obs 17.58 S Long by Chron 3.19 W

Thursday March the 18 th

All of these 24 hours strong trades At 6 Pm cast off from St Helena N W by W 20 miles

Friday March the 19 th

All of these 24 hours strong trades At 6 Pm came to the Island of St Helena & Lainey N W 7 W Dist 50 miles At 7 Pm let go our anchor in the St Helena Harbor in 12 fathoms water At 10 Pm sent one watch on shore So ends

Saturday March the 20 th

Fine weather employed in getting off water and watch on shore So ends

Sunday March the 21 st

Fine weather under way Brig which detained us 36 hours

At 10 Am when we were getting Willard Forster departed from the hours longer

Monday March the 22 d

First part fine weather At 6 Pm took our anchor and stood out to sea saw Island N W Middle and Latter parts fine weather 2 vessels in sight Lost

Tuesday March the 23 d

These 24 hours fine weather & have made a mistake it was Tuesday we got under way and stood N W Lost by obs 15.01 S Long by Chron

Wednesday March the 24 th

First Part fine trades and pleasant Middle and Latter parts light winds with rain & steering N W Lost by D R 15.53 S Long by D R 1.25 W

Thursday March the 25 th

These 24 hours moderate with squalls of rain & steering N W Lost by obs 14.00 S Long by Chron

Friday March the 26 th

All of these 24 hours fine trades and pleasant & steering N W employed in bending new sails Lost by obs 12.13 S Long by Chron 1.25 W

Saturday March the 27 th

Fine pleasant weather & steering N W employed in painting ship in side 20 ends Lost by obs 13.00 S Long by Chron

Sunday March the 28 th

Fine pleasant weather & steering N W by W Lost by obs 10.21 S Long by Chron 0.46 W

Monday March the 29 th

All of these 24 hours light winds and pleasant & steering N W by W employed in painting ship Lost by obs 9.54 S Long by Chron 0.18 W

Tuesday March the 30 th

Fine trades & steering N W employed in painting Lost by obs 9.28 S Long by Chron 0.55 W

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Wednesday March the 31 st

All of these 24 hours light Trades and pleasent
A steering N.W by W imployed in setting rigging
Lost by obs 9.18 S Long by Chron 19.10 W

1847
Thursday April the 1 st

These 24 hours brisk trades & steering N.W
Lost by obs 8.31 S Long by Chron 20.49 W

Friday April the 2 d

Fine pleasent weather & steering N.W by W.
Lost by obs 7.20 S Long by Chron 22.45 W

Saturday April the 3 d

All of these 24 hours fine trades and pleasent
& steering N.W W Lost 6.20 S Long 24.44 W

Sunday April the 4 th

All of these 24 hours fine trades and pleasent
& steering N.W W saw a vessel
Lost by obs 5.31 S Long by Chron 26.15 W

Monday April the 5 th

Finest and Middle parts light winds and
fine weather Scaten past raising & steering
N.W W Lost by obs 4.46 S Long by D R 25.02

Tuesday April the 6 th

All of these 24 hours light Trades and
Pleasant & steering N.W by W 50 mls
Lost by obs 3.50 S Long by Chron 29.10 W

Wednesday April the 7 th

These 24 hours fine trades and pleasant
weather & steering N.W by W 50 mls
Lost by obs 2.41 S Long by Chron 31.18

Thursday April the 8 th

These 24 hours light rain and variable &
steering N W saw 3 vessels 40 mls
Lost by obs 1.37 S Long by Chron 32.30 W

Friday April the 9 th 1847

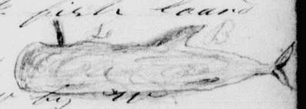
These 24 hours light and strong winds attended with
hard rain & steering N.W by W 50 mls
Lost by obs 58 miles S Long by Chron

Saturday April the 10 th

All of these 24 hours light winds attended with
hard rain saw porpoises 50 mls
Lost by D R 15 mls S Long by Chron 34.06 W

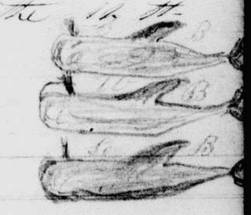
Sunday April the 11 th

Clear and calm At 1 PM saw black fish board
the Boats and caught one of them
Middle and latter parts light winds
and Squalley & standing to the N.W by W
Lost by obs 36 miles S Long by Chron 35.48 W



Monday April the 12 th

All of these 24 hours light winds
and calm At daylight saw Blackfish
board the Boats and caught 3 of them
and cut them in and commenced boiling
Lost by obs 12 miles S Long 36 W



Tuesday April the 13 th

Calm with squalls of rain finished boiling
Lost by obs 19 miles S Long by D R 36.30 W

Wednesday April the 14 th

All of these 24 hours light winds and calm At
1 PM saw 4 sperm whales lowered the Boats and
caught one of them At 6 PM
took him & lay side Middle
Sent out in our whale 50 mls
Lost by D R 16 miles S Long by D R 37.16 W

Thursday April the 15 th

All of these 24 hours light winds and pleasent
At 2 PM finished boiling saw 2 ships 50 mls
Lost by obs 18 miles S Long by Chron

Friday April the 16 th

All of these 24 hours light winds and calm
Saw 2 vessels weather thick and raining
Lost by obs 18 miles S Long

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Saturday April the 17 th
All of these 24 hours variable squalls all
round the compass attended with hard rain
Lost by obs 13 miles N Long 84:20 W

Sunday April the 18 th
Light winds with variable squalls of wind
and rain Lost by obs 49 miles N Long 86:45 W

Monday April the 19 th
These 24 hours brisk winds from N to
N E during the weather rainy towards
the ends

Tuesday April the 20 th
All of these 24 hours strong breezes from N to
E steering N W by W weather raing
Lost by obs 240 M Long by Chron 41:05

Wednesday April the 21st
These 24 hours strong trades & steering W by W
Lost by obs 247 N Long by Chron

Thursday April the 22 d
This 24 hours strong Trades and squalley &
steering N W by W saw & sail to ends

Friday April the 23 d
Strong Trades and clear weather & steering
N W Lost by obs 347 N Long 47:50 W

Saturday April the 24 th
All of these 24 hours strong trades and clear
& steering N W all sail out to ends
Lost by obs 318 N Long by Chron 50:0 W

Sunday April the 25 th
All of these 24 hours strong trades and clear & steering
N W by W 150 obs Long

Monday April the 26
All of these 24 hours strong trades and squalley
& steering N W all sail out
Lost by obs 10:53 N Long 53:46 W

Tuesday April the 27 th 1847
All of these 24 hours strong trades & steering N W by W
Lost by obs 11:31 N Long by Chron 55:07 W Lat

Wednesday April the 28 th
All of these 24 hours strong trades & steering
N W by W Lost by obs Long

Thursday April the 29 th
Strong trades and pleasant & steering W N W
Lat by obs 14:7 N Long by Chron

Friday April the 30 th
All of these 24 hours strong trades & steering W N W
At 6 Am saw the island of Sonier & bairing W N W
dist 25 miles so ends & standing for the island

Saturday May the 1 st 1847
At 5 Pm came to Anchor in Prince Rubents Bay
in 4 fathoms water At 10 Am John Dolzell
Deserted from the Brig while on duty so
ends employed in watering and wooding

Sunday May the 2 d 1847
All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather &
lying to anchor and watch on shore while on
Liberty David Brainard Edwin Shurtle and
Joseph Bucklin Deserted from the Brig all
Attempts to arrest them were useless at present

Monday May the 3 d
These 24 hours fine weather employed in painting
ship and taking in wood and water one watch
on shore Charles Smith Deserted wile on
liberty this is the third time he has Deserted
from us but he all way has apprehended
and brought back but all attempts to
apprehend him this time was useless

Tuesday May the 4 th

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Tuesday May the 4 th
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather one watch on shore and the other imployed in wooding and watering

Wednesday May the 5 th
fine weather imployed in fitting of rockatiar At 10 Am Joseph Bucklin and Edwin Shurley came onboard A gain so ends one watch on shore

Thursday May the 6 th
Fine weather imployd in taking off wood and water

Friday May the 7 th
imployed in painting ship one watch on shore

Saturday May the 8
Fine weather A lying to anchor one watch on shore

Sunday May the 9 th
First and Middle Parts fine weather A lying to Anchor Latter part at 4 Am took our Anchor and Stood out to sea and steered N W Bound to St Thomases

Monday May the 10 th
All of these 24 hours fresh trades and pleasant A Steering N W by W the island of St Kitts in sight and gole of saby with some other small Islands in sight Lat by obs 17.17 N Long 63.34 W

Tuesday May the 11 th
fine weather At 7 Am came to Anchor in St Thomas harbor in 4 fathums water so ends

Wednesday May the 12 th
Fine weather A lying to and on imployd in getting off Bread and some other articles from the shore

Thursday May the 13 th
Commences with fine weather shipt 4 nue hands and took them onboard At 7 Am took our and Stayd out to sea so ends with fine weather A steering N W

Friday May the 14 th 1847
All of these 24 hours breezes from S S E A steering N W all hands imployed in fitting the boats ready Lat by obs 19.55 N Long by Chron 65.35

Saturday May the 15 th
All of these 24 hours Strong breezes from S S E A steering N W by W all Sail out so ends Lat by obs 21.19 N Long by Chron 6[illegible]

Sunday May the 16 th 1847
These 24 hours Strong breezes & cloudy with squalls of rain A steering N W by W under short sail Lat by D R 23.05 N Long by Chron 67.10 W

Monday May the 17 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and squally A steering N W by W so ends with rain Lat by D R 24.10 N Long by D R 68.50 W

Tuesday May the 18 th
These 24 hours light winds with squalls of rain A steering N W by W so ends Lat by obs 25.06 Long 69.10 W

Wednesday May the 19 th
Light winds with squalls of rain wind Variable A steering N W by W At 9 Am saw A Suspicious vessel with some 60 or 70 men on board so ends Lat by obs 26.00 N Long by Chron 68.45

Thursday May the 20 th
First and middle parts light winds latter part the same imployed in mending Sails Lat by obs 26.56 N Long 69.50 W

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Friday May the 21 st
First and middle parts light winds Later parts Brisk winds from W N W & Steering to the N & an E wind so ends
Lat by obs 28.00 N Long 69.4.5

Saturday May the 22 d
All of these 24 hours light winds from W with fine weather & steering N W by W
Lat by obs 29.15 N Long by Chron 70.00

Sunday May the 23 d
All of these 24 hours light winds with fine pleasant weather & steering N W by W
Lat by obs 30.06 N Long by Chron 70.59

Monday May the 24 th
Light winds and pleasant weather & steering N W by W saw 3 vessels & steering W
Lat by obs 30.57 N Long by Chron

Tuesday the 25 th 1847
All of these 24 hours light winds and calm & steering N N W all sail out so ends
Lat by obs 31.27 N Long by Chron 71.30 W

Wednesday May the 26 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather & steering S & at 11 A M spoak the Ship Columbus of Portsmouth bound to Newyork Lat by obs 31.57 N Long 72.00 W

Thursday May the 27 th
Fine pleasant weather & steering the same so ends
Lat by obs 32.20 N Long by Chron

Friday May the 28 th
Light winds with squalls of rain & steering S by W saw simil vessels so ends
Lat by obs
Caught a blackfish.

Saturday May the 29 th 1847
All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather & standing to the E by S on a wind so ends
Lat by obs 32.10 N Long by Chron 66.45.W

Sunday May the 30 th
Light winds and pleasant weather & steering E Lat by obs 32.08 N Long by Chron 66.00

Monday May the 31 st
Fine pleasant weather & steering E all sail out saw blackfish board the boats but could not strike Lat by obs 32.00 N Long 65.04 W

Tuesday June the 1st 1847
All of these 24 hours light winds and pleasant & steering E & at 7 P M saw the S end of Bermuda & bearing N W by W dist 25 miles so ends

Wednesday June the 2d 1847
Light winds and pleasant weather & steering E
Lat by obs 32.30 N Long by Chron 62.10 W

Thursday June the 3d 1847
Fine pleasant weather & steering E saw porpoises
Lat by obs Long by Chron

Friday June the 4 th
All of these 24 hours light from S W & steering E all sail out so ends
Lat by obs 32.35 N Long 59.57 W

Saturday June the 5 th
These 24 hours light winds and calm & steering E all sail out so ends
Lat by obs 32.38 N Long by Chron 59.11 W

Sunday June the 6 th
All of these 24 hours light winds from S W & steering E all sail out so ends

Monday June the 6 th
Light winds and pleasant at 6 P M fell in with the wreck of Bark Isabel of Portsmouth she had all 3 masts standing but the rigging anchors windlass and such had been stripped of bulwarks gon
Lat by obs 32.38 N Long by Chron 58.10 W

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Tuesday June the 8th
First part light winds Middle and latter parts
Squalley with rain saw finbacks & cods

Wednesday June the 9 th
All of these 24 hours light winds from S S W
& standing to the E & S E by the guard
Lat by obs 32:52 N Long by Chron 53:01

Thursday June the 10 th
These 24 hours light winds and squalley &
standing to the E & S E saw porpoises
Lat by obs 32:50 N Long by Chron 51:20

Friday June the 11 th
Light winds and fine weather & standing E & S E
Lat by obs 32:58 N Long by Chron 50:10

Saturday June the 12 th
Fine pleasent weather & standing to the E & S E
Lat by obs 33:15 N Long by Chron 47:35 W

Sunday June the 13 th
Light winds with fine weather At 8 A M
saw a sail to the N W by
Lat by obs Long by Chron

Monday June the 14 th
Light winds and pleasent weather wind from
S S W standing to the W & by S one hour
Lat by obs 33:25 N Long 48:55 W

Tuesday June the 15 th
Calm until light hairs & standing S S W
Lat by obs 33:18 N Long 49:10 W

Wednesday June the 16 th
Light winds and fine weather At 10 A M tacked &
Lat by obs 33:04 N Long by Chron 45:59 W

Thursday June the 17 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and calm
and no whales but expect them soon
Lat by obs 33:04 N Long by Chron 49:37 W

Friday June the 18 th 1847
Strong and light winds
All of these 24 hours
At 10 A M tacked to the E & E saw 2 vessels
Lat by obs 34:50 N Long by Chron 47:28 W

Saturday June the 19 th
These 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather
Lat by obs 32:54 N Long 47:40 W

Sunday June the 20 th
All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from S E to S S W
6 P M saw 4 sperm whales lower the boats but could
not strike it being to rough and knight
Lat by obs 33:00 N Long by Chron 49:17 W

Monday June the 21 st
First part moderate At 8 P M saw 4 sperm whales
At 4 P M lowed the Boats and caught one large one
At 7 took him a long side Middle part by by
Latter part employed in cutting N E
with strong winds and rough weather
Lat by obs 34:56 N Long 49 30

Tuesday June the 22 d
All of these 24 hours strong winds employed in
cutting and Boiling saw 2 vessels to the N ward
Lat by obs 33:01 N Long 48:55 W

Wednesday June the 23
All of these 24 hours strong winds employed in
Boiling & standing to the S by the guard
Lat by obs 33:05 N Long by Chron 48:57 W

Thursday June the 24 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and fine weather
At 3 P M spoak Brig Samuel Cook 8 months out
10 bbls oil Lat by obs 32:55 Long 49:22 W

Friday June the 25 th
fine weather employed in stowing down our oil
Lat by obs 32:31 N Long by Chron 49:11 W

Saturday June the 26 th
All of these 24 hours strong winds saw a sail
Lat by obs 33:01 N Long by Chron 48:50 W

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Sunday June the 27 th.

First and middle parts strong winds & later part more moderate & standing to the S S W
Lat by obs 32.55 N Long by Chron

Monday June the 28 th
All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
Lat by obs 32.38 N Long by Chron 49.58 W

Tuesday June the 29 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and calm
& standing to the W W saw grampuses
Lat by obs 32.49 N Long by Chron 48.10 W

Wednesday June the 30 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and fine weather
Lat by obs 32.54 N Long by Chron 48.20 W

Thursday July the 1 st
All of these 24 hours light winds with calm
Lat by obs 33.07 N Long by Chron 48.28 W

Friday July the 2 d 1847
All these 24 hours light wind & steering W W W
Lat by obs 33.25 N Long by Chron 49 00

Saturday July the 3 d
Light winds and calm & standing W
Lat by obs 33.50 N Long by Chron 49.21

Sunday July the 4 th
All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
Lat by obs 32.30 N Long by Chron 47.31 W

Monday July the 5 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and calm
Lat by obs 32.45 N Long by chron 49.21

Tuesday July the 6 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and pleasant
Lat by obs 33.01 N Long 48.10 W

Wednesday July the 7 th
These 24 hours strong winds from W W & standing to the S E & spoak B Bound ship bound to Nantz
Lat by obs 32.10 N Long by Chron

Thursday July the 8 th 1847
These 24 hours strong breezes and angled & standing S E but saw Nothing
Lat by obs 31.01 N Long 46.54 W

Friday July the 9 th
Strong winds & at 1 P M backed to the N W employed in mending the pibe so ends
Lat by obs 32.00 N Long by Chron 45.34

Saturday July the 10 th
First and middle parts strong Breezes from S W Later part squalley with rain

Sunday July the 11 th
Strong breezes & standing to the N W so ends
Lat by obs 33.15 N Long by Chron 45.56

Monday July the 12 th
First part strong breezes middle and later parts light winds and squalley so ends
Lat by obs 33.05 N Long by chron

Tuesday July the 13 th
Light winds with thick smokey weather so ends
Lat by obs 33.06 Long by chron

Wednesday July the 14 th
All of these 24 hours brisk winds and squalley
Lat by obs 33.34 N Long by Chron 48.46

Thursday July the 15 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and calm
& standing to the N and west caught 2 Dolphins
Lat by obs 32.38 N Long by Chron 48.34 W

Friday July the 16 th
All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
Lat by obs Long by Chron

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Saturday July the 17th
All of these 24 hours light winds and pleasant
Lat by obs 33.15 N Long by Chron - 49:45

Sunday July the 18 the
All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
& standing to the N saw blackfish
Lat by obs 33:14 N Long by Chron 39:47

Monday July the 19 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and calm
& standing to the N and W so ends
Lat by obs 33:40 N Long by Chron 39 20

Tuesday July the 20 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and
Pleasant & standing to the N & W so ends
Lat by obs 33:54 N Long by Chron 48:50 W

Wednesday July the 21 st
These 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather
Lat by obs 34:07 N Long by Chron

Thursday July the 22 d
These 24 hours light and pleasant weather
& standing to the N & W saw blackfish
Lat by obs 34:14 N Long by Chron 47:00

Friday July the 23 d
All these 24 hours fine breezes and pleasant
weather & standing to the N & W 4 PM
Spoke the schooner John Addams of Provincetown
with 2 whales she had taken yesterday
Lat by obs 35:04 N Long by Chron 46:50 W

Saturday July the 24 th
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
& standing to the west and North
Lat by obs 35.16 N Long 47:25 W

Sunday July the 25 th
Fine breezes and pleasant 1 PM 4 PM
Spoke the Brig Catherwood 22 months out
335 bbls of oil so ends
Lat by obs 35:04 N Long 48 55

Monday July the 26 th
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather 1 PM 6 PM
Spoke Brig America of West port 24 months
out 300 bbls of oil so ends
Lat by obs 34:05 N Long by Chron

Tuesday July the 27 th
These 24 hours fine weather & standing to the N W
Lat by obs 34.36 N Long by Chron

Wednesday July the 28 th
These 24 hours light winds & standing to
Lat by obs 35.30 Long

Thursday July the 29 th
Light winds and calm & standing to the S
Lat by obs 33.35 N Long & dont no

Friday July the 30 th
All these 24 hours calm so ends
Lat by obs 34.19 N Long by Chron 47.50 W

Saturday July the 31 st
All these 24 hours calm and very warm weather
Lat by obs 34.10 N Long by 47:42 W

Sunday August the 1 st
These 24 hours calm throught out so ends
Lat by obs 33.50 N Long by Chron 48:09

Monday August the 2 d
First part light winds middle and later parts
fresh breezes from S & standing S so ends
Lat by obs 33.33 N Long 48:03 W

Tuesday August 3 d
All of these 24 hours fine weather & standing
S Lat by obs 32:50 N Long by chron 48:18 W

Wednesday August 4 th
Light winds and pleasent weather & standing
to the S saw porpoises so ends
Lat by obs 32:30 N Long by Chron 47:53

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

1847
Thursday August the 5 th
All these 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather
At 6 Am tacked to the N E so ends
imployed in painting the spars
Lea[t] by obs 32.31 N Long by Sooner 47.43 W

Friday August the 6 th
These 24 hours fine weather and pleasant
A standing to the N E so ends
Lea[t] by obs 32.54 N Long

Saturday Aug the 7 th
Fine weather A standing to the N and W
Lea[t] by obs 34.45 N Long Sooner 48.12 W

Sunday August the 8 th
All these 24 hours brisk breezes upon a beat
Lea[t] by obs 33.52 N Long by Chron 48.32

Monday Aug the 9 th
Fine weather At 2 Pm saw whales Loand the
Boats but could not strike them Latter part
saw whales Loand the Boats but could not
strike them so ends with the boats Boats in
chase Lea[t] by obs 32.58 N Long 49.40 W

Tuesday August the 10 th
fine pleasant weather I take mide A mistake
it was on this day one saw the whales in stead
of the 9 th as I have mentioned so ends
Lea[t] by D R 32.55 N Long

Wednesday August the 11 th
All these 24 hours light winds and calm
A steering S and S W so ends
Lea[t] by obs 32.46 N Long 49.15 W

Thursday Aug the 12 th
Light winds with squalls of rain A standing
to the S E saw A whale Brig so ends
Lea[t] by obs 32.20 N Long by 49.11 W

Friday August the 13 th
All these 24 hours calm so ends
Lea[t] by obs Long

1847
Saturday August the 14 th
First Part calm Middle and Later parts light
winds and fine weather A standing S E
Lea[t] by obs 32.43 N Long by Chron 48.47 W

Sunday August the 15 th
These 24 hours fine weather A standing to the N
Lea[t] by obs 33.25 N Long by Chron 48.49

Monday August the 16 th
All these 24 hours Thick weather Attended with rain

Tuesday Aug the 17 th
Light winds and variable attended with squalls
Lea[t] by obs 33.06 N Long by Chron 49.11 W

Wednesday August the 18 th
All these 24 hours fine breezes and pleasant
A standing to the E by S so ends
Lea[t] by obs 33.15 N Long 47.09 W

Thursdy August the 19 th
All these 24 hours winds and calm saw A vessel
Lea[t] by obs 32.58 N Long by Chron 49.37 W

Friday August the 20 th
A standing S S W At 2 Pm saw whales Loand
the boats and caught one of them
At 6 Pm took him A long side middle
part by by Later part cut him in
Lea[t] by obs 33.02 N Long by Chron 50.15 W

Saturday August the 21 st
First Part fine weather At 4 Pm saw whales
Loard the boats and caught one of
them At 8 Pm took him A long side L B
Middle part by by Later part cut in
air cutch and made sail so ends
Lea[t] by obs 33.12 N Long by Chron

Sunday August the 22 d
Light winds and pleasant imployed in bailing
Lea[t] by obs 32.16 N Long 50.08 W

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Monday August the 23 d
Light winds and calm At 9 Am saw whales
Aboard the Boats but could not strike them
Lea't by obs Long by Chron

Tuesday August the 24
First Part fine weather imployed in stowing
Down our oil Middle and Later parts calm
Lea't by obs 32 16 Long by Chron 50.32

Wednesday August the 25.
Light winds and calm through out 50 ends
Lea't by obs 32:20 N Long by Chron 50.55 W

Thursday August the 26th
All these 24 hours calm, caught a Dolphin
Lea't by obs 32:18 N Long by Chron 50:18 W

Friday August the 27th
First and Middle parts Calm Later part
a breze from S & E & standing N W

Saturday Aug the 28th
First part fine weather At 2 PM saw whales
Aboard the boats and caught one of them At
4 PM took him a long side and take in
the Head. Middle part by the Body Later
part finished cutting it blowing strong from
S & E to E S & Lea't by obs 31:50 N Long 51:00 W

Sunday Aug the 29th
All of these 24 hours strong winds from E S E
& lying to imployed in boiling 50 ends
Lea't by obs 32:58 N Long by Chron 51:48 W

Monday August the 30 th
First part strong winds middle and later more
moderate imployed in stowing down 50 ends
Lea't by obs 32:35 S Long by Chron 51:40 W

Tuesday August the 31 st
First part calm Middle and later parts winds
from W & standing S & E Lea't 32:16 Long 51:09

Wednesday Sept the 1st 1847
All these 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather
& steering to the N and E 50 ends
Lea't by obs 31:47 N Long by Chron 50:48 W

Thursday August Sept 2d
All these 24 hours calm calm calm calm

Friday Sept the 3 d
Light winds and fine weather At 2 PM saw whales
Aboard the Boats and struck one of them but drawn
from him They were cows and calves and had brought
the Lea't by obs 33:15 N Long 49:22 W

Saturday Sept the 4 th
At 1 PM saw whales Aboard the Boats but could
not strike them they were cows and calves 50 ends
with still calm weather
Lea't by obs 32:12 Long by Chron 49:47 W

Sunday Sept the 5 th
Light winds and calm & steering W & S W
Lea't by obs 33:06 N Long by Chron 50:27 W

Monday Sept the 6 th
All these 24 hours calm and clear 50 ends
we find the crew in a bad state with the scurvey
which will cause us to leave the ground the first
fare wind for home Lea't 33:02 N Long 50:50

Tuesday Sept the 7 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and calm &
steering N W Lea't by obs 33:06 N Long

Wednesday Sept the 8 th
All these 24 hours light winds and calm &
steering W Lea't by obs 33:10 N Long

Thursday Sept the 9 th
First part light winds Middle and latter
parts a Brisk wind from N E & steering
N W All sail out 50 ends
Lea't by obs 33:47 N Long by Chron 53:8 W

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Friday Sept the 10 th
First part strong winds took in the waist Boat Middle part strong winds at 2 Pm took in sail split the old fore sail Latter part a strong gale from N E with a high sea & steering N 70 W at 6 P M sent down the main topmast and fore topgalient mast and Battened down the hatch ways and seen all clear for the coming gale so ends & scudding under a close reefed fore topsail and fore sail
Lat by obs 35:02 N Long by Chron 56:28 W

Saturday Sept the 11 th
First part strong winds from E N E & steering W by N under a closee reefed fore topsail and foresail Middle part much the same weather at 4 P M took in the fore sail and topsail and hove to with bare head to the E by S Latter part more moderate at 6 P M set of a our course and made sail so ends
Lat by obs 34:58 N Long by Chron 57:42 W

Sunday Sept the 12 th
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather wind variable sent up the fore topgalient yard
Lat by obs 35:11 N Long by Chron 60:43 W

Monday Sept the 13 th
First and middle parts light wind from N W by W & standing to the N by E Latter part wind from E & steering N W at 10 Am spoak the Brig Conception of Barceloney Bound to Smyrna in Ballast so ends
Lat by obs 35:23 N Long by Chron 61:28 W

Tuesday Sept the 14 th
All these 24 hours moderate winds from S W & steering N W all sail out so ends
Lat by obs 36:10 N Long by Chron 62:02

Wednesday Sept the 15 th
First and middle parts a fine breeze from N E & steering N W Latter part calm
Lat by obs 37:20 N Long 62:49 W

Thursday Sept the 16 th
All these 24 hours light from N W to E N E
& steering to the N W so ends
Lat by obs 38:10 N Long by D R 63:58 W

Friday Sept the 17 th
These 24 hours light winds and squally & steering N W all sail out so ends
Lat by obs 37:28 N Long by Chron 64:00 W

Saturday Sept the 18 th
All these 24 hours a strong wind from N E & steering N W all sail out so ends
Lat by obs 38:57 N Long by Chron 67:04 W

Sunday Sept the 19 th
All these 24 hours strong winds from N E & steering N W by W all sail out so ends
Lat by obs 41:06 N Long by Chron 61:43 W

Monday Sept the 20 th
First part strong winds from N E & steering N at 1 P M saw the gs Islands of Nantucket & bearing N E dist 16 miles we find the vessel to the westward and are obligid to keep off
Middle Part strong and rain & Beating with all hands on deck
Latter part strong wind attended with hard rain at 7 P M came to anchor in Tarpaulen Cove in 4 fathums water wind N E

Tuesday Sept the 21 st
First and Middle parts lay to anchor in Tarpaulen cove Latter part more moderate at 9 A M took our anchor and stood out through the sound

Wednesday Sept the 22 d
Light winds from N W W at 8 A M passed the light Boat and hailed up E by N with a fair tide Middle and Latter parts a strong wing from N W by N & Beating up the cape 60 ends of Nauset light

1847

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Log of Brig Medford from Boston for Franklin, La.

At 9 A.M. cast off from the wharf bound for Provincetown via Franklin at 1 P.M. single reefed Fore topsail and fourth Topgallantsail and reefed Mainsail at 3 P.M. cashed in in Provincetown
Fresh breezes from N.W.

Wednesday Nov 16th 1847
This day commences with fresh breezes from N.W. Hove in Stores wood & filled six casks water wind N.W. from N.W.

Harvey Crocker Master

H	M	K	C	D
24	16	6	160	9

Remarks Wednesday 17th
This day begins with fresh breezes from W.S.W. at 8 A.M. hove in and stowed the Mackerel wood &c
At 5 P.M. got under weigh and proceeded to sea
Thus ends this day

Remarks Thursday 18th

H	M	K	C	D
24	24	6	151	9
1	5	5.5 E	S.W. by S	
2	5			
3	5			
4	5			
5	4	2		
6	4	2		
7	4	2		
8	4	2		
9	4	2		
10	4	2		
11	5	2		
12	5	2		

First part of these 24 hours fresh winds and clear at 6 A.M. got under weigh and proceed to sea
At 12 Nauset lights bore N.W. by W. 8 miles distance from which & take my departure

Lat 41.52 Long by C. 69.13 D.R. 69.11

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

H	H	H	C	W	D	Remarks Friday 19th
1	6		SSE	SW		First part of these 24 hours
2	6					fresh breezes saw a brig
3	6					steering WSW at 5 PM
4	6					single reefed topsails and
5	6		WSW			reefed mainsail at 12
6	6					Noon reefed topsail
7	5					took in fit Latter part
8	5					more moderate but
9	5					squally thus ends these
10	5					24 hours
11	5					
12	5					
1	5		SSE			
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4		WbW			
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					
9						
10						
11						
12						
				SatDR 70		Long DR 69 14

H	H	H	C	W	D	Remarks Monday 22nd
1	8		ESE	NNE	125	First part of these 24 hours
2	8					fresh breezes and squally
3	8					passed a large quantity
4	8					of [illegible] Middle part
5	8					light winds and squally
6	4	1				Latter part fresh winds
7	4	1				
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					
1	5					
2	5	½				
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	4					
7	4					
8	2					
9	2					
10	4					
11	4					
				SbyW		Patt DR 86, 87 Long 68, 70

H	H	H	C	W	D	Remarks on board Sat 20th
1			Drift			First part of these 24 hours
2						baffling winds and squally
3						middle part fresh breezes
4						from ENE at 7 made
5						sail at 4 AM shortened
6	8			WbS		sail Latter part fresh
7	8					breezes & squally
8	8	½	SW			
9	8	½				
10	8	½				
11	8	½				
12	8	½				
1	5	½				
2	6					
3	7					
4	7					
5	7		SSW			
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	7					
10	8					
11	8					
12	8					
				106		Patt 38, 25 Long 39 32 Dep 9 00

						Patt 34 48 Long 71 40 Dep 39 30

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Hr	Hr	Hr	C	Wind	D	Remarks Tuesday 23
1	5					First of this 24 hours
2	5					fore part strong
3	5	½				breezes & squally
4	5	½				with rain middle
5	5					part fresh breezes
6	2					& squally with
7	2	½				rain at 4 P.M.
8	3					Saw a sail
9	3					at 5 P.M.
10	4					
11	4					
12	5					
1	5	½				
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5	½				
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					

Hr	Hr	Hr	C	Wind	D	Remarks Thursday 24
1	3					First part of this 24 hours
2						fresh winds & squally
3						Clearer part & light
4						winds fine weather
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
11						
10						
9						
8						
7						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12	3					

79 Lat 29.22 Long 6 Dr 72.21

Hr	Hr	Hr	C	Wind	D	Remarks Wednesday 24 Hr
1	7					First part of this 24 hours
2	7					fresh breezes middle part
3	7					fresh winds and squally
4	7					rainy to reefed topsails &
5	6	½				mainsail Latter part squally
6	6	½				moved reefed topsails &
7	7					furled sail
8	7	½				
9	5	½				
10	5	½				
11	5	½				
12	5	½				
1	5	½				
2	5	½				
3	5	½				
4	5	½				
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	3					
9	3					
10	4					
11	3					
12	3					

Hr	Hr	Hr	C	Wind	D	Remarks Friday 26 Hr
1	3					First part of this 24 hours
2	3					light winds & fair & mainsail
3	3					middle part light airs and
4	2					fine weather fore latter part
5	2					fresh breezes and squally
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	5					
1	6					
2	6					
3	6	½				
4	6	½				
5	6	½				
6	6	½				
7	6	½				
8	6	½				
9	6					
10	7					
11	8					
12	8					

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks Saturday 27 th
First part of this 24
hours fresh wind and
hazy sea at 5 P M
close reefed topsails took
in mainsail and storm
staysail middle part
sqally latter part made
sail at 10 P M saw
land viz Flores light bore
bearing west several
vessels in sight

Remarks Sunday 28 th
First part of this 24 hours
fresh breze sharp sea at
4 P M made the Berry Islands
at 7 passed Thirsty Bay which
was brought us by the Banks
Middle part light winds
at 1 P M passed Grange Bay
steering for Double Headed Shot
with 4 Sail in company

Lat 24.39 Long 79.57

6 P M
Remarks Monday 29 th
First part of this 24 hours
fine weather and smooth sea
Middle part very squally
with baffling winds
Latter part fine again
at 6 P M passed Double H. Shot
with several vessels in company
passed ships steering East
bent gaff topsails &c

6 P M
Remarks Tuesday 30 th
First part of these 24 hours
fine pleasant weather at
4 P M descried the Bank
of Matanzas at 8 saw
the light at 10 made
the light on the Moro
at 2 P M it bore S. 8 miles
distance from which I
take my departure
Latter part squally

Lat 23.58 Long 83.02

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Hr	Hr	Pt	C	Wind	Pd	Remarks Wednesday Dec 1st
1	5		WbS WbW	fr S & fr		First part of this 24 hours squally Middle and latter fine weather
2						
3						
4						
5	7					
6						
7	8					
8						
9						
10						
11						
12			NWbyW			
1	7					
2						
3						
4				NbE		
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
			145	Dist 25.15	Long Obs 85.28	Mid 84.33

Hr	Hr	Pt	C	Wind	Pd	Remarks Thursday 2 Mo
1	6		WNW	S E		First pt & middle part
2						of this 24 hours light winds
3						and fine weather
4						latter part squally wind
5	7					Ranging from S by W
6						to W. Ends this 24 hours
7	8					
8	8					
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					
12	8					
1	8					
2	8					
3	8					
4	8					
5	8					
6	8					
7	8					
8	8					
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					
12	8					
			176	Dist 26.16	Long Obs 85.50	Mid 85.17

Hr	Hr	Pt	C	Wind	Pd	Remarks Friday 3 of
1	2		SbyW	SE		First part of this 24
2	2					hours fine weather
3	2					Middle & latter part fresh
4	2					gales at 6 AM this d reefed
5	2		SEbyS	SbyW		foretopsail & reefed mainsail
6	2					at 8 PM made sail to
7	1					Mid Observation
8	1					
9	1		SbyE			
10	1					
11	1					
12	1					
1	1					
2	1					
3	1					
4	1					
5	1					
6	6		SEbyS			
7	1					
8	1					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					
			37	Dist 25.35	Long Obs 85.30	

Hr	Hr	Pt	C	Wind	Pd	Remarks Saturday 4 My
1	3		W	C		First part of this 24 hours
2	3		NbE	N		fresh Breezes and rough sea
3	3					under short sail
4	3					Middle part moderate with
5	3					rough sea latter part light
6	3					winds and baffling puffs of
7	3					a Barque steering SE several of
8	3					others in sight
9	2		WbyS			
10	2					
11	2					
12	2					
1	2					
2	2					
3	2					
4	2		NbW			
5	2					
6	2					
7	3					
8	3					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
			56	Dist 27.19	Long Obs 85.23	

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Hr	Hr	ℏ	C	W	D	Remarks Sunday 5th
						First part of these 24 hours
						light winds and pleasant
						Middle part pleasant gales
						at 10 PM came in sight
						Light ore South Pass
						at 3 AM stove to at 4 PM made
						sail at 7 took Belize Pilot
						went in ore bay N W Pass
						anchored in Pilots houses Belize
						at 10 discharged Capt crew
						and passengers left Barque
						Dunlap immediately got
						under weigh and came out
						at 11 PM cleared the bar
						steering North & take my
						departure

Lat 27,38 Long 85,37

Hr	Hr	ℏ	C	W	D	Remarks Monday 6th
1			bey bey	N E by E		First part of this 24 hours
2						moderate at 12 ½ past descried
3						a sail of the lee bow with
4						signal of distress sailed up
5						and spoke her she proved
6			W			to be the Barque Dunlap of
7			E N E			Bangor Capt Tew
8						from Galveston for N.Y.
9						Capt desired us to lay by
10						as his ship was in a sinking
11						condition pumps going out
12						and men sick and exhausted
1						with pumping At 2 PM
2			E by N			Capt concluded to abandon
3						her immediately sent our
4			N W by N N E ½			boat to remove the passengers
5						Took off Capt Mate, crew
6						and passengers then set fire
7						to her and left her
8						Middle & latter part light
9						winds thus ends this 24 hours
10						
11						
12						

57 Lat 28 18 Long 89,25

Hr	Hr	ℏ	C	W	D	Remarks Tuesday 7th
						First part of this 24 hours
						light winds and pleasant
						Middle part pleasant gales
						at 10 PM came in sight
						Light ore South Pass
						at 3 AM stove to at 4 PM made
						sail at 7 took Belize Pilot
						went in ore bay N W Pass
						anchored in Pilots houses Belize
						at 10 discharged Capt crew
						and passengers left Barque
						Dunlap immediately got
						under weigh and came out
						at 11 PM cleared the bar
						steering North & take my
						departure

Hr	Hr	ℏ	C	W	D	Remarks Wednesday 8th
						First part of this 24 hours
						pleasant gales and fine
						weather Middle part light
						winds Latter part light
						winds at 8 PM made point
						Hog Key Light house E past
						1 bell [illegible] and proceeded
						up Mesharsatty Bay

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Fri
S. E.

Remarks – Thursday 9 th
First part of this 24 hours
light winds all hands
employed in working ships
boating up to Michaelstown
Bay at 5 P M came to Sanchez
Middle part stormy
Latter part foggy with
fresh breezes at 7 past got
under weigh and proceeded
up the river towards
Pattersonville

Friday Dec 10 th
First part of this 24 hours
fresh breezes sailed up
the river until the tide
prevented us from going
up the reach at 2 P M
came to anchor Middle
part light winds
Latter fresh breezes and
squally

Remarks Saturday 11 th
First part of this 24 hours
fresh breezes and squally
Middle part light winds
at 8 A M got under weigh
and towed up the river
at 12 came to anchor
1 mile below Pattersonville
at 2 P M weighed anchor
at 3 anchored off Pattersonville
light winds and fine weather

Saturday 12 th

First part of this 24 hours
squally Middle & Latter
part pleasant weather
at 8 A M weighed anchor
and sailed up the river
to Mr Whitlocks
this ends this 24 hours

Remarks Monday 13 th
First part of this 24 hours
squally with fresh breezes
Middle fresh breezes and
cloudy Latter part more
moderate and clear
this day commenced discharging
bricks

Remarks Tuesday 14 th
First part of these 24 hours
strong breezes from the S
Middle and latter part
fine weather all hands
employed in discharging
cargo

Remarks Wednesday 15 th

At this 24 hours fine
weather, light winds from
S Partly finished discharging
bricks also 25 bundles hoops
30 empty hogsheads

Remarks Thursday 16 th
At this 24 hours fine
weather with light winds
from W to S P M
weighed anchor at
Whitlocks got towed up
at 5 P M anchored
near Mr Pattersons

Remarks Friday 17 th
At this 24 hours light winds
and fine weather at 8
A M sent down topgallant
yards at 9 began warping
warping any towing ends
this 24 hours

Remarks Saturday 18 th
At this 24 hours fine weather
light winds from S W
at 6 P M we come to at
the anchor in

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks Sunday 23 Ult
All this 24 hours calm
fine weather

Remarks Monday 24th

All this 24 hours light
winds and fine weather
at 8 AM commenced
taking in sugar &
Capt Watkins took in
15 hhds 275 bls Molasses
at 1 PM dropped down
to Mr Myers

Tuesday 25th

First part of this 24 hours
fresh breezes middle and
latter part moderate
— took in 20 Hhds Sugar

Remarks Wednesday 22nd
All this 24 hours light winds
and fine weather — took
in 24 Hhds sugar

Thursday 23d

All this 24 hours fine
weather with light winds
from the South

Friday 24th

First part of this 24
hours light winds
and cloudy middle and
latter part moderate with
heavy rain

Saturday December 25th

First part of this 24 hours
fine breezes from S W at 7 AM got anger
weigh came down to Pattersons took in 20 Hhds
sugar 925 bls M. came down Pattersons
Rowleys

Remarks Sunday 25 Ult
All this 24 hours pleasant
weather with light winds
from NW

Monday 27 Ult

All this 24 hours fine weather
winds from North- employed
in stowing cargo

Tuesday 28 Ult
At 9 AM hauled into
Mr Slaughters plantation
took in 10 Hhds Sugar 135 bls
Molasses at 5 PM dropped
down to Pattersonville come to anch

Wednesday 29 Ult

All this 24 hours light winds
from South with rain
employed watering ship and filled
them took off 1 cord of wood

(Dec. 1844)

Remarks Thursday 30 Ult
All this 24 hours fresh breezes
and rainy

Friday 31st
This 24 hours fresh breezes
from S E.

(1845)

Saturday January
First part of this 24 hours
fresh winds from S E rain
middle and latter part fine
with wind from NW
got our anchor and dropped
down the Bayou

Sunday 2nd
First part strong breezes
latter part moderate and pleasant

Monday 3d
All this day light winds
at 8 PM came to at Myers
Rowleys Plantation

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks Tuesday 4 thy
AM this 24 hours calm fine
weather — took in 7 Hhds
sugar 70 bls Molasses

Wednesday 5th
AM this 24 hours light
gales from the west
at 8 PM left Rochely
at 5 anchored in Atchafa
-laya Bayou

Thursday 6 thy

At 6 AM weighed anchor
and proceeded down the
river at 4 PM anchored
at the mouth of the river

Friday 7 thy
AM this 24 hours light
winds from N W — waiting
to be lightered — employed
on the vessel

Remarks Saturday 8 thy
AM this 24 hours light
winds and fine weather
lightered 4 hhds sugar
97 bls molasses

Sunday 9 thy
Fresh breeze from N W

Monday 10 thy

Fresh winds from N E

Tuesday 11 thy
light winds from E

Wednesday 12 thy
light winds from S E

Thursday 13 thy
AM this 24 hours fine
weather with light gales from
N E at 8 PM left came to
anchor at Barbe Lake took
in our sugar and Molasses
and stowed most part

Logs of Brig Medford from Franklin for

Remarks Friday January 14 thy
AM this 24 hours light winds
from N E. finished stowing
deckload

Saturday 15 thy
AM this 24 hours light winds
from N E. all hands employed
on ships duty

Sunday 16 thy
AM this 24 hours fine
weather with light winds

Monday 17 thy
AM this 24 hours calm

Tuesday 18 thy
First part of this 24 hours
light winds from N E
at 8 weighed anchor for
Swan Isle

Hr.	Ft	H	C	W	D	Remarks Wednesday 19 thy
1						First part of this 24 hours
2						light winds Middle and
3						latter part fresh breezes
4						west-made considerable
5						water, found the leaks
6						in the stern and stopped
7	6		SE by E	NE by E		most of it
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

112 Left 2750 Ferry C 8.53.90 00

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Savannah Harvey Cook of Barclay Master

Hr	Hr	Hr	C	W	D	Remarks Thursday 20 ths First part of this 24 hours pleasant and gales, middle light winds latter part more breeze
1	4	2	S & by E	E & N E		
2	4	2				
3	4	2				
4	4	2				
5	4	2				
6	4					
7	5					
8	5					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
1	4		W S			
2	4					
3	3	2				
4	3	2				
5	3	2				
6	3	2				
7	3	2				
8	3	2				
9	3	2				
10	3	2				
11	4					
12	4					

Sail 26 22 Long 88 37

Hr	Hr	Hr	C	W	D	Remarks Friday 21st
1	4		S S by E	E N E		
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	2					
11	2					
12	2					
1	2					
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					

Sail 25 06 Lat 32.41 Dep 87 35

Brig Wheelwright from Franklin for

Hr	Hr	Hr	C	W	D	Remarks Saturday 22 nd First and middle part of this 24 hours fresh gales with rough sea latter part pleasant gales
1	3		S by E 2 S	N E by E		
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					
1	3					
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					
9	6					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					

74 Sail 24 42 Long 86 10 Dep 85 21

Hr	Hr	Hr	C	W	D	Remarks Sunday 23
1	4		S E	E N E		W part this 24 hours fresh breeze middle part squally
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4	2	N by W			
7	4	2				
8	4	2				
9	4	2				
10	4	2				
11	4	2				
12	4	2				
1	3	2				
2	3	2				
3	4					
4	4					
5	4		E S E			
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					

Sail 25 12 Long 85 30 85 10

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Savannah Whaling Book of Barzilla Mosher

Hr	Mn	℞	ℳ	W	D	Remarks Monday 24th
1	4		Nby E ½ E	E ½ S		All this 24 hours fresh breeze
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	5					
8	5					
9	4		NE by E			
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					

Lat 24.02 Long 85.09

Hr	Mn	℞	ℳ	W	D	Remarks Tuesday 25th
1	4		E	E by S		All this 24 hours fresh gales
2	4		ENE			at 11 P.M. hove to fore and
3	4					aft. Ship Florence laying
4	4					under bare poles with both
5	4					main sprung
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					

Lat 25.00 Long 82.58 Dy 4.22

Log of Brig Medford from Franklin for —

Hr	Mn	℞	ℳ	W	D	Remarks Wednesday 26th
1	3	2	NW ½ W			First part of this 24 hours
2	3	2				fresh breezes Middle and latter
3	3	2				part moderate
4	3	2				
5	3	2				
6	3	2				
7	3	2				
8	3	2				
9	3	2	SSW			
10	3	2				
11	3	2				
12	4					
1	4		S by E			
2	4					
3	4					
4	4		S			
5	3	2				
6	3	2	SSW			
7	3	2				
8	3	2				
9	3	2				
10	3	2				
11	3	2				
12	3	2				

Lat 24.32 Long 85.54

Hr	Mn	℞	ℳ	W	D	Remarks Thursday 27th
1	3		E by S	W		All this 24 hours light winds
2	3					and fine weather several
3	3			Shangibbe		vessels in company at 12
4	3					AM made the Tortugas
5	3					bearing E 12 miles distant
6	3					Chronometer 1 minute fast
7	3		SE			
8	2					
9	2					
10	3	2	E			
11	3	2				
12	2					
1	2		E by S			
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					
9	2					
10	2					
11	3					
12	3					

Lat 24.30 Long 85.22

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Savannah Harvey Cook of Bremen Master

Hr	Hr	Pt	Course	Wind	Remarks
2	5				Remarks Friday 28th
3	5				All this 24 hours light winds
4	5				and fine weather
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	8				
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				
1	6		E ½ S	N N E	
2	6				
3	7				
4	7		E by S	N by E	
5	6				
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	6				
11	5				
12	5				

177 Lat 24.10 Dep 91.51

Ship of Brig Wexford from Franklin for

Hr	Hr	Pt	Course	Wind	Remarks
				W	Remarks Sunday 20th
1	6		N	E & N	All this 24 pleasant gales
2	6				& fine light airs
3	6				Cape Florida at 7 PM saw
4	6				the coast of Florida — several
5	6		Current 3 knots		vessels in company
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				
1	6				
2	6				
3	6			S E	
4	6				
5	6				
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	6				
11	7			.....	
12	7				

Lat 27.32 Long 79.39 Dep 2.26

Hr	Hr	Pt	Course	Wind	Remarks
					Remarks Saturday 29th
1	6		E & N	N & W	All this 24 hours light gales
2	6				and fine weather
3	6				
4	6				
5	6				
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	8				
11	8				
12	4				
1	4				
2	4				
3	4		E N E		
4	4				
5	4			E S E	
6	4		N W		
7	4				
8	4		N b W		
9	4				
10	4				
11	4				
12	4				

Current 3 knots

Lat 25.00 Lg 79.26

Hr	Hr	Pt	Course	Wind	Remarks
				W	Remarks Monday 31st
1	7		N by W	N E	First part of this 24 hours
2	7				fine pleasant weather
3	7				Spoke Brig Norman from N.Y.
4	7				at 10 PM came on squalling
5	7				latter part fresh breeze and
6	9				squally
7	9			N b W	
8	9				
9	9				
11	9				
11	9				
12	9				
1	9				
2	9				
3	9				
4	9				
5	9				
6	9				
7	9				
8	8				
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				

Lat 30.54 Long 80.21

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Savannah Harvey Cook of Bremen by Master

H
N W

Remarks Tuesday 1st day
First part of this 24 hours
light winds and pleasant
weather at 6 P.M. sounded
got Bottom at 20 fathoms
at 10 saw Tybee light
middle part fresh gales
at 9 P.M. took pilot latter
part moderate

N W

Remarks Wednesday 2 nd
day this 24 hours light winds
with rain at 4 P.M. came too
off Savannah at 5 hauled
alongside. unfast

Remarks Thursday 3 d
day this 24 hours light winds
with steady rain got up
spun yarn for discharging

Friday 4 th day
this 24 hours fresh breezes
commenced discharging

Saturday 5 th day
this 24 hours fresh
winds from S W
finished discharging

Sunday 6 th day
fresh breezes and clear
weather

12

Log of Brig Medford from Savannah towards

Remarks Monday 7 th day
At 1 P.M. hauled to down
part of the city and commenced
taking in Ballast

Tuesday 8 th day
finished taking in
Ballast

Wednesday 9 th day
First part of these 24
hours light winds — stretched
up & down and sailed for
sea at 12 kept the city
and Light aboard the steamer
at 5 P.M. came to anchor
at Tybee Island

H H & W | C

Remarks Thursday 10 th day
At 6 P.M. got under weigh
and proceeded to sea
at 8 Tybee bore W 5 miles
distant from which A. take
my departure

8	5	5	S W	N E by S
9	6	5		
10	5	5		
11	5	5		
12	5	5		

Lat by 31.58 Long 80.35

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Savannah Harvey Cook of Beverly Master

Hr	Pt	Pt		
			6	W
1	5	5	VS & C	W W
2	5	5		
3	5	5		
4	5	5		
5	6			
6	6			
7	5	5	VS C	
8	5	5		
9	5	5		
10	5	5		
11	5	5		
12	5	5		
1	6			
2	6			
3	6			
4	6			
5	6			
6	6			
7	5	5		
8	5	5		
9	5	5		
10	5	5		
11	5	5		
12	5	5		

Remarks Friday 11th
Wth this 24 hours fine
with pleasant gales
passed two vessels steering
N E

Lat 23.42 Lg 77.54 Dist 185

Hr	Pt	Pt		
			6	W
1	5		VS C	W
2	5			
3	5			
4	5			
5	5			
6	5			
7	5			
8	5			
9	4			
10	4			
11	4			
12	4			
1	4			
2	4			
3	4			
4	4			
5	4			
6	4			
7	4			
8	4			
9	4			
10	5			
11	6			
12	6			

Remarks Saturday 12th
Wth this 24 hours fine weather
with light winds passed
a large quantity of Grafs weed
- and several vessels

Lat 23.24 Long 76.16 76.51

Log of Brig Medford from Savannah towards

Hr	Pt	Pt		
			C	W
1	5	5	D by W	N W
2	5	5		
3	5	5		
4	5	5		
5	6			
6	6			
7	7			
8	7			
9	8			
10	9			
11	9			
12	9			N N E
1	8			
2	8			
3	8			
4	8			
5	8		W S W	
6	7			
7	7			
8	7			
9	7			
10	7			
11	7			
12	7			

Remarks Sunday 14th
First part of this 24 hours
light winds Middle and latter
part fresh breezes
at 11 made Hole in Main Sail

Lat 25.50 Long 77.15 77.30

Hr	Pt	Pt		
			C	W
1	5			
2	5			
3	5			
4	5			
5	5			
6	5			
7	5			
8	5			
9	4			
10	4			
11	4			
12	4			
1	4			
2	4			
3	4			
4	4			
5	4			
6	4			
7	4			
8	4			
9	4			
10	5			
11	6			
12	6			

Remarks Monday 15th
First part of this 24 hours
fresh winds at 5 P M passed
Berry Islds and saw no Wr
Bank at 7 P M passed Orange
Key and shaped course for
D. H. Shoals

Lat 24.24 Long 76.16 76.51

Lat 25.19 Long 79.55

Savannah Harry Cook of Berry Master

Remarks Thursday 15th
AM this 24 hours fine
pleasant and pleasant at
6 PM fresh PM fresh Shore
at 6 AM fresh Strike
Timoleon of Boston

6	7				
7	7				
8	8				
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				
1	6				
2	8				
3	8	W by S	¾ to 6		
4	8				
5	6				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				

Lat 24.10 Long 82.06

PM	AM	PM	6	W	
1					
2	7	W NW	6 to 7		
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7	NW by W			
8	7				
9	6				
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				
1	6				
2	6				
3	5				
4	6				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				

Lat 25.25 Long 82 36 84.35

Brig Medford from Savannah towards

Remarks Thursday 17
AM this 24 hours fine
weather latter part calm

PM	AM	PM	6	W	
1	4		NW	to S	
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	3				
6	3				
7	3				
8	3				
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				
1	3				
2	5				
3	2				
4	2				
5	2				
6	2				
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Lat 25.38 Long 84 59

Remarks Friday 18th
First and middle part of
this 24 hours calm latter
part light winds
saw a brig off brig down

PM	AM	PM	6	W	
1	calm	NW			
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8	8	NW	6 to 6		
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				
1	8				
2	8				
3	8				
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				
11	4				
12	4				

Lat 26.01 Long 85.08 86.36

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Log of Brig Medford from Savannah towards

H	H	H		
1	2			
2	2			
3	2			
4	2			
5	2			
6	2			
7	2			
8	2			
9	3			
10	3			
11	3			
12	3			
1	3			
2	3			
3	3			
4	3			
5	3			
6	5			
7	5			
8	5			
9	5			
10	5			
11	5			
12	5			

Remarks Saturday 19th
Wd there 24 hours fine
weather with light winds
passed a ship steering Wd

Lat 27.32 Long 76.30 – 76.46

H	H	H		
1	4			
2	4			
3	4			
4	4			
5	5			
6	5			
7	5			
8	5			
9	5			
10	5			
11	5			
12	5			
1	5			
2	5			
3	7			
4	7			
5	5	5		
6	5	5		
7	5	5		
8	6			
9	6			
10	7			
11	7			
12	7			

Remarks Sunday 20th
Wd this 24 hours fine weather
first part light winds latter
part more breeze at 11 came
on heavy weather

Lat 28.53 Long 88.47 89.00

Franklin Wasey Cook of Bower by Master

Remarks Monday 21st
Wd this 24 hours light winds
at 1 PM made South point
of N. Pas found strong current
setting E.S.E. thereby –
at 3 W'd saw Tinkaliry Isl

Remarks Tues-day 22 nd
Wd this 24 hours light
winds at 8 AM came to
anchor easie to anchor in
22 fathoms water – at 5
D'd 9 AM under weigh
at 9 made fast at Bay Espy
at 11 to sail for Lat at 7
came to anchor in
Atcha-fa-lay-a Bayou

Log of Brig Medford from Savannah towards

Remarks Wednesday 23d
AM this day heavy squalls of rain and wind from SW to W

Remarks Thursday 24th
AM this 24 hours fresh breezes and stormy weather from W

Remarks Friday 25th
First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and squally with thick and latter part cloudy with light winds commenced painting

Remarks Saturday 26
Cloudy weather all this 24 hours Middle & latter part days with light winds

Sunday 27
AM this day fine weather got up to Barnwells Bay

Remarks Monday 28th
Calm all this day employ up to Battersonville

Tuesday 29th
Discharged some Ballast and proceeded up the Bayou

Wednesday March 1st
Light winds and fine and came too at Battersons plantation

Thursday 2nd
Fine and gales from South discharged 500 bbls Ballast then proceeded up the Bayou at 3 PM came too at Centreville

Franklin. Log of Brig Medford from Centreville towards

Remarks Friday 4th
AM this 24 hours fine weather employed in discharging Ballast

Saturday 5th
First part of this day heavy showers with thunder and lightning strong breeze from S

Sunday 6th
AM this day fine weather with light winds from North

Monday 7th
AM this day fine weather took in 190 barrels molasses

Tuesday 8th
AM this 24 hours fine weather employed in taking in cargo

Remarks Wednesday 9th
Finished taking in at Centreville at 9 PM dropped up Bayou

Thursday 10th
First part of this 24 hours squally fresh breeze at 8 AM got under weigh and proceeded down at 3 PM came too at Centreville at 7 PM weighed and dropped down the Bayou

Friday 11th
Fine clear weather - dropped down to Pelby Heights Plantation

Saturday 12th
AM this 24 hours fine clear weather - discharged on board lighter 1500 barrels molasses

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Boston Whaling Log of Barnaby Master

Remarks Sunday 12 th
All this 24 hours fine weather
at 5 P M got Sundry weigh and
towed down the Bayou at
2 P M came too at rest reach-

Monday 13 th
Strong breze fresh at W
at 9 P M came on steady
ground and staysail

Tuesday 14 th
All this 24 hours fine weather
and light winds at 8 P M
got under weigh but not
being water enough came too

Wednesday 15 th
All this 24 hours light winds
and hazy weather not water
enough to get out — Brig
Gazelle. Brig Nancy. in
company

Remarks Thursday 16 th
All this 24 hours fine
weather with light winds
not heavy enough to
float up

Friday 17 th
All this 24 hours fine
weather light breze from
S E at 6 P M arrived
at barnaby state

Saturday 18 th
All this 24 hours Line - wind
from South East at 6 P M
discharged pilot and commen
ced stowing

Sunday 19 th
Fresh breezes from S E - with
rain

Log of the Brig Medford from Franklin towards

Remarks Monday 20 th
All this 24 hours Fresh winds
from S E - Finished stowing
cargo and got ready for sea

Tuesday 21 st
All this 24 hours Fresh
breezes from S E with light
airy

Wednesday 22 nd
First part of this 24 hours
fresh breezes from S E middle
part squally latter part
light wind and variable

Hr	Kts	Fathoms	Course	Wind	Remarks
1					Remarks Thursday 23 d
2					First part of this 24 hours
3					moderate gales at 12 A M left
4					A W corp of Elizabeth Bay
5					at 7 A M point Bay Bay bore
6					N 12 miles distant from
7	3		S S E	S W	which I take my departure
8	3				
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				
1	3				
2	3				
3	3				
4	3		S S E	W by S	
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				

Dist 28 „ 19 Long 90 „ 5 W 90 „ 39

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Boston Whaling Log of Bowdy Master

Hr	Hr	Pt	Course	Wind	Dist	Remarks Friday 24th
1	4					
2	4		SE by E			
3	4			E		
4	4					
5	4					
6	4		NE by E			
7	4					
8	2					
9	2					
10	2					
11	2					
12	2					
1	2					
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	2					
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					

All this 24 hours light winds and 7 AM light breeze to SE
at 8 PM backed to East
at 8 PM backed again to the South

Lat 28.03 Long 88.54 Dy 89.54

Hr	Hr	Pt	Course	Wind	Dist	Remarks Saturday 25th
1	4					
2	4		S by W			
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4		E of E	SE by E		
7	4					
8	4					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5	5				
12	5	5				
1	5	5				
2	5	5	Variation 6°			
3	5	5				
4	6	5				
5	5	5				
6	5	5				
7	5	5				
8	5	5				
9	5	5				
10	5	5				
11	5	5				
12	5	5				

All this 24 hours fine weather and pleasant gales at 11 AM passed a ship steering South

Lat 28.14 Long 88.38 Dy 88.10

Log of Brig Medford from Franklin towards

Hr	Hr	Pt	Course	Wind	Dist	Remarks Sunday 26th
1	5		E NE	SE by E		First part of this 24 hours pleasant gales Middle part fresh breezes Took in top gallant sails reefed topsails and main sail — Latter part more moderate
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	4		N			
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
1	4		E SE			
2	4					
3	4		Variation 5°			
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					

Lat 28.26 Long 86.53 86.54

Hr	Hr	Pt	Course	Wind	Dist	Remark Monday 27th
7h	7h	7h	E	W		All this 24 hours pleasant gales at 4 AM light breeze Southward at 12 backed Eastward at 11 PM passed a ship steering South
1	4		NE by E & E	E S E		
2	4					
3	4					
4	3					
5	3		S S W	S E by S		
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					
1	4		E by S			
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	3	5				
7	3	5				
8	3	5				
9	3	5				
10	3	5				
11	3	5				

Lat 28.24 Long 86.01 86.10

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Boston & Barney Cook of Beverly Master

H	M	F	C	W	D	Remarks Tuesday 28th
1	5		East	SSE		All this 24 hours fine weather
2	5					with pleasant gales — nothing
3	5					worthy of note
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5		SSW			
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					

Lat[illegible] Long 82.18 84.23

H	M	F	C	W	D	Remarks Wednesday 29th
1	3		SWbS	SSE		All this 24 hours light winds
2	3					and 1 PM passed 4 ships
3	3					standing E at 1 PM
4	3					exchanged signals with
5	3					ship standing eastward
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					
1	3					
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	2	5	S	SE by E		
9	2	6				
10	2	6				
11	2	5				
12	2	6				

Lat 27.26 Long 85.29

Log of Brig Medford from Franklin toward

H	M	F	C	W	Remarks Thursday 30th
1	3		SSW	SE	First part of this 24 hours
2	3				light winds Middle part
3	3				calm at 4 PM Breeze
4	3				springing up from Eastward
5	3				latter part fresh breeze
6	3				with heavy sea vessel making
7	3				considerable water
8	3				
9	3				
10	2				
11			Calm		
12					
1					
2					
3					
4	3		SE	ENE	
5	3				
6	4				
7	4				
8	5				
9	5		SSE	ENE	
10	4				
11	4				
12	4				

Lat 25.16 Long 85 99 85.15

H	M	F	C	W	Remarks Friday 31st
1	4				All this 24 hours pleasant
2	4		SE	ESE	gales — at 2 PM passed
3	4				1 sail and stood ~~took it~~
4	4				steered it up and pursued it
5	4				at 10 PM relinquished the ~~and~~
6	3				same and stood the ship
7	3		Variation 5°30'		
8	4				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				
1	5				
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4				
9	4				
10	5				
11	5				
12	[illegible]				

Lat 24.01 Long 84.49 84.37

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Boston Whaling Book of Beverly Master

Hr	Hr	Th	C	W	
1	5		SE by E	E	Remarks Saturday April 1st 1848
2	5				All this 24 hours strong breezes
3	5				at 10 P M took in top gallantsails
4	5				at 12 reefed mansails took 1 reef
5	5				in topsails and wore ship to N
6	5				at 10 P M made the Isle of
7	6				Cuba
8	6				
9	6				
10	6				
11	8				
12	4		wore ship		
1	3		NE		
2	3				
3	3				
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				
7	4		ESE		
8	4				
9	4				
11	5				
11	5				
12	5				

Hall 22,44 Hong 83,48 83,27

H	H	H	C	W	
1	4		SSE by E	ESE	Remarks Sunday 2 do
2	4				All this 24 hours fresh breezes
3	4				and rough sea — at 6 A M
4	4				exchanged salutations with
5	5				Ship Gay of New York
6	4		N by E		At 12 passed Ship Indiana
7	4				of Warren
8	5	5			
9	5	5			
10	5	5			
11	5	5			
12	5	5			
1	4				
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				
6	5		ESE		
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	4				
11	8				
12	4		25 miles by current		

Hall 23,32 Hong 82,81 82,16

Log of Brig Medford from Franklin bound

Hr	Hr	Th	C	W	
1	3		ESE fine	E N E	Remarks Monday 3 d
2	5				All this 24 hours fresh breezes
3	5				at 3 A M made the Island
4	5				of Havana at 7 A M
5	5				stacked about ship Havana
6	5				at 4 P M close reefed
7	5		WNW		topsails took in mainsail
8	4				and set trysail — at 11 PM
9	4				made strong gale and
10	4				tacked to SE by S
11	4				
12	4				
1	4				
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				
11	4				
12	4		SE by S		

Hall Hong 81,04

	8		SE	E S E	Remarks Tuesday 4 th
	8				All this 24 hours a strong
	8				gale with rough sea
	8				middle part squally
	8				vessel making considerable
	8				water
	8				
	8				
	8				
	8				
	8				
	8				
	8				
	8				
	8				
	2		S S E		
	2				
	2				
	2				
	2				
	2				
	2				

Hall 23,45 Hong 81,01 81,30

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Boston Harvey Cook Jr Beverly Master

H	H	H	C	W
1	2		W N W	C N C
2	2			
3	2			
4	2			
5	2			
6	2			
7	2			
8	3			
9	3			
10	3			
11	3			
12	4		S C	
1	3			
2	3			
3	3			
4	3		N W C	
5	3		S	C
6	3			
7	3			
8	4			
9	4			
10	4			
11	4			
12	4			

Remarks Wednesday 5th
First part of this 24 hours
fresh gale with heavy ~~rain~~
cross sea Middle part
rather more moderate latter
part fresh breeze – shook
out 2 reefs and set fib
tacks in try sail and set
reefed Mainsail at 10 PM
made Sconset port reefs and
tacked to SSE
rested taking prizes

Hat 24.46 Long 70.05 Dep 0.20

H	H	H	C	W
1	4		W by S	C
2	4		22 knots run	
3	4			
4	4			
5	5			
6	5			
7	5			
8	5			
9	5		S	
10	6		W ½ C	
11	6			E S E
12	6			
1	6			
2	6			
3	6			
4	6			
5	6			
6	6			
7	6			
8	6			
9	6			
10	6			
11	6			
12	6			

Remarks Thursday 6th
First part of 24 hours
pleasant gales Middle and
latter part squally – at 4
PM made Cape Sable
saw 2 ships ashore on the
west bar at 8 PM tacked to S
at 12 tacked to Northward

No Observation

Hat 27.31 Long 70 47

Flag of Brig Milford from Franklin Towards

H	H	H	C	W
1	5		N by C	S S C
2	5			
3	5			
4	5			
5	5	5	N C	
6	5	5		
7	5	5		
8	5	5		
9	5	5		
10	5	5		
11	5	5		
12	6			
1	6			
2	5	5		
3	5	5		
4	5	5	N by C	S S W
5	5	5		
6	5	5	no current	
7	5	5		
8	5	5		
9	5	5		
10	4			
11	4			
12	4			

Remarks Friday 7 PM
First part of this 24
hours squally Middle
fine weather Latter part
cloudy with baffling
winds

Hat 30.09 – Long 79.46 – 79.05

H	H	H	C	W
1	8		N C by C	W
2	8			
3	8			
4	8			
5	8			
6	8			
7	8			
8	8			
9	8			
10	8			
11	8			
12	8			
1	8			
2	8			
3	8			
4	8			
5	8			
6	8			
7	8			
8	9			
9	9			
10	9			
11	9			
12	9			

Remarks Saturday 8th
First part of this 24 hours
fine weather Middle
part squally Latter part
fresh gale with a very
large cross sea rested
lieing to under storm
stay sail heave
but could not get to it
one ship in company

No observation

Hat 32.52 Long 76.21

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Boston Harvey Crosby Master

Hr	Hr	ft			
1	3		W & N W & S S &		Remarks Sunday 9th First part of this 24 hours squally Middle part pleasant gales with heavy sea Latter part strong breeze with large swell heaving from S & E evidently a heavy gale to the eastward several vessels in company Lat 33°,5'S Long 75°,0' 74 55
2	3				
3	3				
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				
7	3				
8	3				
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				
12	3			W	
1	3				
2	3				
3	3				
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				
7	3				
8	3				
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				

Ship of Brig Medford Jesse Franklin towns

Hr	Hr	ft			
1	4		E by N	N	Remarks Tuesday 11th First and middle part of this 24 hours light wind rough sea Latter part pleasant gales — 3 P M came on soundings — saw Brigs & schooners in company
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2		N by E	W by N	
12	2				
1	1				
2	1				
3	5				
4	5				
5	7				
6	7				
7	5				
8	8				
9	8				
10	7				
11	6		N by E	S W	
12	6				Lat 36,,50 Long 73,,09 74 00

Hr	Hr	ft			
1	5		N by E	W by S ouk	Remarks Monday 10th First part of this 24 hours pleasant weather from 6 A M to 9 spoke took up ship & made preparations for a gale at 10 P M blowing heavy with hard squalls close reefed fore topsail and fore spencer Middle part blowing a severe gale from S E lying too under storm stay sails with a large high sea Latter part little more moderate — at 8 P M made breakers under lee bow — more ship and stood out to sea Cape Hatteras Light House
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				
1	5				
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				

spoaky
Light W S W
N by E

Lat 35,,06 — Long 75,,20

Hr	Hr	ft			
1	5		E	W	Remarks Wednesday 12
2	5				
3	5		N by E	East by S	First part of this 24 hours light winds and variable Middle part strong breezes Latter part moderate Passed several schooners steering S W No observation
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	9				
12	9				
1	8				
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				
5	6				
6	6				
7	6				
8	4				
9	5	5			
10	5	5			
11	5	5			
12	5	5			Lat 39,,09 Long. 72,,21

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Boston Whaler Geo by H Beverly Whaler

H	H	H				Remarks Thursday 13 th
1	4		Calm			All this 24 hours light winds
2	4					& pleasant at 8 A M spoke Pilot boat
3	4					Nor — at 6 sounded found
4	4					17 fathoms gravly sand
5	4					— got no observation
6	4					
7	3					
8	2					
9			Calm			
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6			Calm			
7	3		E S E	W N W		
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					

Latt 32,30 Long 73,21 73,12

H	H	H				Remarks Friday 14 th
1	3		S E	W N W		First and latter of these 24 hours
2	3					light baffling winds Middle part
3	3					calm — at 2 P M sounded
4	3					found 48 fathom mixed sand
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					
1	3					
2			Calm			
3						
4						
5						
6	2		N E by E	N W		
7	3					
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					

Latt 32,45 Long 72,01 72,20

Fog H | Brig Medford from Beaufort Sea

H	H	H				Remarks Saturday 15 th
1	3		N E by E	S W by S		All this 24 hours light winds
2	3					& pleasant weather at
3	3					12 P M made Block Island
4	3					bearing N by E 18 miles distant
5	3					
6	3					
7	4					
8	5					
9	5			S W by S	N N W	
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	4					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	6					
12	6					

Latt 40,51 Long 71,10 71,15

Remarks Sunday 16 th
First & middle part of this
24 hours pleasant weather and
fine westerly — at 5 P M
passed Gay Head at 12 passed
Sandy Point at 2 P M off
Chatham — latter part
light baffling winds

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Log of Brig Medford from Franklin towards

Remarks Monday 17th (Apl 17 1848)
First and Middle part of
this 24 hours light baffling
winds with thick fog
Latter part clear Employed
about 15 miles this 24 hours

Capt William Myre in Master

Friday May the 12th 1848

Log of Brig Medford towards North and South Atlan
9 Am we took our Anchor and Left Brunnetown
harbour with A fine breze 11 Am Calm 12 the same
2 Pm Light breze from S & S Cape Cod Light Bore
by Compass S by W dist 5 miles the Middle Part of the
24 hours Light Wind from the East Attended with some
Rain the Latter Part fine breze And Course the
Brig heading E by S with All Sail Set the Crew Employed
in Ships duties So Ends this day Lat 42:09 N Long

1848
Remarks on board Saturday May the 13th these 24 hours
begins with strong breese from the South All the First
Part of these 24 hours fine Wind and Clear We saw
A spout of our Larboard bow thought to have been
A Finnback 11 PM strong breese from S W the Part near
Georges Shoals 8 AM We saw two Ships Steering S W
the Latter Part of this day the Brig heading E by S
Sq Ends this day Long - 66.59 West

1848
Remarks on board Sunday May the 14th these
24 hours begins With strong Wind from S W the
Middle And Latter Part of this day we had the Wind
from S W the Brig heading S S E under Short Sail
Employ'd in Cook the Duff So Ends this day with
strong Wind And Clear Long 64.32 Lat

Remarks on board Monday May the 15th this day begins
with strong wind And Clear from W N W the Brig heading
S S E under Short Sail 2 PM we took in the Mainsail
3 PM we took 2 Reefs in the Fore topsail the Brig heading
S E by E the Middle Part of this day we had strong wind
from W N W the Latter Part the same All hands Employ
in Ships duties So Ends this day the Brig heading S E
with Square yards Lat 39:5 N Long 61.42 W

1848
Remarks on board Tuesday May the the 16th this day begins
with strong wind from W N W the Brig heading S E by E
All the first Part of these 24 hours strong wind from
W N W 3 AM Blowing hard We Lay to under Short
Sail 7 AM Squared A Way Steering S E by E under
Short Sail So Ends this day All hands employed
in Ships duties Lat Long

1848
Remarks on board Wednesday May the 17th this day
begins with strong wind And Clear the Brig heading
S E by E under Short Sail
the Middle and Latter Part of this day Blowing hard
the Brig Lying to under Short Sail So Ends this day

1848
Remarks on board Thursday May the 18th these 24
hours begins With Light Wind from W N W the first
Part of this day We Lay to under Try Sail the Latter Part
We Put the Brig Before the Wind Steering S with the
Wast boat on deck So Ends this day Lat 38.45 E

1848
Remarks on board Friday May the 19th these 24 hours
begins with strong wind from S W the Brig heading
S under Spencer And Clare Reef Fore topsail 2 PM
Moderate we Let the Reefs out of the fore topsail Steering
S S E So Ends this day the Watch employed in Ships
duties Lat 38.45 N

1848
Remarks on board, Saturday May the 20th this day begins
With Light breese from W N W the Brig heading S S E
the Captain employed Mending the Steam boat that
was stove in A Gale of wind the Middle and Latter
Part of this day we had strong wind from W N W
Attended with some Rain the Brig heading E S E So Ends
Remarks on board Sunday May the 21 1848

this day begins With strong Wind from W N W the
Brig heading E S E with All Prudent Sail Set 3 AM
Light Wind And Clear 7 AM some Rain the Latter Part
of this day fine breese from E S E the Brig heading by
the Wind So Ends these 24 hours the Watch employed in
Ships duties

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on board Monday May the 22 1848 these 24 hours begins with light breze from E & se all the first & Part of these 24 hours we had light wind the Latter Part fine breze from N. N. W. the Brig heading S & by E So Ends this day All hands employed in Ships duties Lat 35-56 N Long 5-0 West

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 23 1848 these 24 hours begins with Strong Wind from N.N.W. the Brig heading S & E & saw the Same A school of Blackfish we Lowerd our boats But could not get fast Last night Saw the Same Also heaved to and Steering S & the Middle And Latter Part the Same the Brig heading S & by E with All Sail Set So Ends this day Lat Long

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 24th 1848 this day begins with fine breeze from S.W. the Brig heading S & by E with All Possible Sail Set the Middle And Latter Part of these 24 hours Light Wind from the N. the Brig heading E & E with All Sail for the Island So Ends this day the Crew employed in Ships duties Lat 36-15 N Long 45 W

Remarks on board thursday May the 25th 1848 these 24 hours begins with Light Wind from N.N.W. the Brig heading E & S & 4 PM we Lowerd for Blackfish But came on board without success the first Part of these 24 hours Light breeze from N. W. the Brig heading E & S & the Latter Part calm Saw A Brig of our Larboard quater dist 5 Miles So Ends this day the Crew employed in Ships duties Lat 36 N Long 45 W

Remarks on board Friday May the 26th 1848 these 24 hours begins with Light Wind from N.W. the Brig heading E & E So Ends these 24 hours with Light wind the Brig heading E by S with All Possible Sail Set for the Western Island So Ends these 24 hours the Crew employed in Ships duties Lat 36 22 N Long

Remarks on board Saturday May the 27th 1848 this day begins with light breze from W.N.W 2 PM Saw School Porpuses 4 PM we Saw School of Blackfish we Lowerd spirit Caught one 5 PM took him a Long Side And cut him in. 7 PM we took in Sail heading S & Also we have Ship heading S.E. So Ends this day with fine breeze And clear Lat Long 43:17 W

Remarks on board Sunday May the 28th 1848 these 24 hours begins with light Wind from N.N.W. at 1 PM we Spoke the Bark Hector of Warren Luther jr Master 26 days out bleam 3 PM we Saw Humpbacks near the Brig 7 PM we took in Sail heading S.W. the Latter Part of this day Strong breeze the Brig heading S.W. by S.

Remarks on board Monday May the 29th 1848 these 24 hours begins with Strong Wind and clear from the E.N.E. the Brig heaving to under short Sail the Latter Part of these 24 hours Heaving to and from 8 PM the Watch employed Bailing out Blackfish So Ends this day Lat 36:42 N Long 4 [illegible] W

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 30th 1848 these 24 hours begins with Strong Wind from S.W. the Brig lying to under Lay Sail 6 And 8 Sail 6 PM we we Ship heading E by N. Standing board from S.W. So Ends these 24 hours Standing board Lat 37:21 N Long 40 00 W

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 31 1848 these 24 hours begins with Strong Wind from S.W. the Brig heading E by N. all the first Part we had Strong Wind from the S & the Latter Part Light breeze from S & E Attended with Squalls of Rain So Ends these 24 hours with Light Wind Lat 38 14 N Long 40:00 W

Thursday
Remarks on board June the 1 1848 these 24 hours begins with Light Wind from the E Attended with Squalls of Rain the Brig heading E & E under short sail Saw Killers Near the Brig the Latter Part of these 24 hours Light Wind from the South Attended with Squalls of Rain the Brig heading E.N.E under Short Sail Saw Finnbacks So Ends this day Lat 39:00 Long 41:10 W

Remarks on board Friday June the 2 1848 these 24 hours begins with Strong Wind from S the Brig heading E by S & E by the Wind Saw Humpbacks near the Brig all the first Part of these 24 hours Strong Wind the Latter Part the Same So Ends this day the Brig heading E by S Lat Long

Remarks on board Saturday June the 3 1848 these 24 hours begins with Strong breeze from the South the Brig heading E by S under short Sail all the first Part of these 24 hours we had Strong breeze from the South Attended with Squalls of Rain 2 PM we had the Wind from N.W. Attended with hard Rain 4 PM fine breeze from S.W. by W. the Brig heading S & by E for the Western islands with all Possible Sail Set So Ends this day Lat 39:54 N Long 39:00 W

Remarks on board ~~Saturday~~ Sunday June the 4th 1848 this day begins with Strong Wind from W.S.W the Brig heading S & by E with all Sail Set all the first Part of these 24 hours fine Wind from W.N.W. the Latter Part the Same the Brig heading E.S.E with Squared yards with All Sail Set for the Western islands So Ends these 24 hours Lat Long

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on board Monday June the 5th 1848 These 24 hours
begins with fine breze from N E & N the Brig heading E & E
With all Passible Sail Set for the islands & Pass the
Wind hardly A head We knoticed up the yards Steering
E & E by the Wind 4 Am We Squ'd Sail & mr weather
Beam the Brig for us And Cleaned Spanels with
us We Sat these Days finde the Sat Part of this day
We Saw A Number of finnbacks So Ends these 24 hours
With fine Wind Sat 37:30 N Long 34:55 W.

Remarks on board Tuesday June the 6th 1848 these 24 hours
begins with Strong Wind from the S & the Brig heading
E & E by the Wind 5 Am Flores bore by Compas S & by E
dist 40 Miles 11 Am Spo Was up with it Saw A Breach
but could not Ascertain what it was So Ends this
day with fine breze from the W Sat 38 57 N Long

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 7th 1848 these 24
hours begins with fine Wind and Clear the Brig Near
Flores All the First Part of these 24 hours fine Wind from
the South the Latter Part of these 24 hours Strong breze
And Squally the Brig of the west side of Flores 8 Am A
sail At Anchor So Ends these 24 hours the Brig under
Short sail the Watch employed in Ships duty

Remarks on board Thursday June the 8th 1848 these 24 hours
begins with Light Wind from W N W 2 Pm Flores bore
N by E Dist 5 Miles 2 Pm We Mount our Shore for
Recruits it Being to Late We could Not Suit them 5 Pm
The Cave on board All Day And on in order to Suit
our Recruites the First Chance 6 Am We Was in Clare with
the Harbour We Mended our Shore And Got All that We
Wanted and Stood out Steering E by the Wind on A
cruse So Ends this day with Strong breze from N N W

Remarks on board Friday June the 9th 1848 these day begins
With Strong breze and Cloudy the Land in Sight Saw
Porpeces And Saw fish the Brig heading W by N 4 Pm
We Tacked Ship heading in Shore Saw finbacks So
Ends this day With fine breze from W N W

Remarks on board Saturday June the 10th 1848 These 24
hours begins with Strong Wind And Clear 2 Pm the
Sail A Sail Steering E N E 5 Pm We Tacked Steering
in for Cargo one of the Western islands All the first
Part of these 24 hours We had fine breze the Latter
Part Light Wind and Clear Saw two Sail one Whale Back
one Merchant Ship So Ends this day With Wind N W

Lat 39:35 N Long by Obs

Remarks on board Sunday June the 11th 1848 These 24 hours
Begins with Light Wind from W the Brig heading
All the first Part of these 24 hours We had Light Wind and
clear the Latter Part Strong breeze and cloudy the Brig
heading N N E Sail finbacks So Ends this day Lat Long

Remarks on board Monday June the 12th 1848 these 24 hours
begins With Strong breese from the South all the first
Part of these 24 hours We had Strong breze the Latter Part
Light Wind Attended with Squalls of Rain So Ends this day
Lat 39:47 N Long 32:40 W

Tuesday June the 13th 1848 these 24
Hours begins with Light Wind from W the Brig heading N E
All the first Part of these 24 hours We had Strong breeze the
latter Part Light Wind and Cloudy Attended with some Rain
the Brig heading N So Ends this day Lat 40:00 N Long 32:00

Wednesday June the 14th 1848

These 24 hours begins With Strong Winds and Cloudy
1 Pm Ware Ship Steering S With All Sail Set 7 Pm took
in Sail 4 Am Made Sail Steering S & E 10 Am Saw Blackfish Sound
Let Loose the iron barre out And the First Part of 24 hours came
on board So Ends this day With fine breze and Clear

Thursday June the 15th 1848
These 24 hours begins With fine breze the Brig heading
N E With All Sail Set 7 Pm We took in Sail heading E 4 Am
Made Sail Squard in the yards Steering S Saw two Brigs of
our weather bow Also Spermes Flores in Sight dist 50 Miles
So Ends this day With Light Wind And clear Lat Long

Friday June the 16th 1848 these 24
Hours begins With Light Wind from E & the Brig heading
South All the first Part of these 24 hours We had Light
breeze And clear the Latter Part Light Wind And Cloudy
Saw Blackfish We Board caught two Flores bore by Compas
N E dist 40 Miles So Ends this day With Light Wind

Saturday June the 17th 1848 these
24 hours begins with Light Wind from the W N W the
Brig heading E for the Land 2 Pm We Spoke Bellisle of
Pennsylvania 2 Months out 100 Barrels Spirm oil 6 Pm
Flores bore by Compas N dist 6 Miles the first Part of
this day We had Light breezes the Latter Part Strong
Wind from the S the Brig under the E Side of Flores
So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Saturday June the 18 1848
These 24 hours begins With Strong Wind And Cloudy from
the S 3 Pm took one Reef in the fore topsail Saw A Ship on
our Lee All these 24 hours We had Strong breze from the S
the Latter Part from the W Attended with Squalls of
Rain the Brig Clare by Calm So Ends this day

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on board Monday June the 19th 1848 these
24 hours begins with thick Rainey Weather
2 PM the Shortened Sail Steering S the Middle
and Latter Part of these 24 hours we had light
breeze from the West the Brig Raining down by the
island of Flores we Saw two Brigs Steering in Shore
So Ends this day

Remarks on board tuesday June the 20th these 24
hours Begins with Strong breeze and cloudy all the first
Part of these 24 hours the Latter Part squally weather we
Saw A Number of Ships and Brigs in Shore of
Sunday Cruse So Ends these 24 hours

1848
Remarks on board Wednesday June the 21 this
day begins With thick Raining weather and Ends the
same we was in sight of the Land the Isle of these 24 hours
Saw A Number of Ships and Brigs in Shore

1848
Remarks on board thursday June the 22 these 24 hours begins
with Windey weather Flores in Sight 10 PM blowing hard
Wind N E 6 AM the Squse Attended with some Rain the
Latter Part of these 24 hours quite Moderate the Brig on
the W Side of Flores So Ends this day

1848
Remarks on board Friday June the 23 these 24 hours begins
with Strong breeze from N E the Middle Part of this day light
breze And cloudy the Latter Part Strong breeze And clear
the Brig Near the island of Flores we Saw A Number
of Ships Lying of And our Recruiting Ship So Ends
this day

1848
Remarks on board Saturday June the 24th these 24 hours
begins with Strong breeze from the W the Brig heading in Shore
we Saw Sunbacks the Latter Part of these 24 hours Blowing
Hard from S W the Brig heading in for Flores we Saw
A Merchant Ship Steering E Shoal Colors So Ends this
day

1848
Remarks on board Sunday June the 25th these 24 hours
begins with Strong breese from S W the Brig under the
East Side of Flores the Middle and Latter Part of this days
we had clear weather the Wind E we Saw an english
Ship of Flores the Male Cayne on board to Quit the
Indies So Ends this day with fine wind from the East

1848
Remarks on board Monday June the 26th these 24 hours
begins with fine breese from the E the Brig heading in
for Flores the middle and Latter Part of these 24
hours we had Light breezes from the E Saw A Ship
of Flores So Ends these 24 hours the Brig of Course

Remarks on board tuesday June the 27th 1848 these 24 hours begins
With Strong breses and cloudy the middle and Latter Part
of these 24 hours we had Light breezes from the E
the Brig heading S by W Saw A Ship Steering in for
Flores So Ends this day Flores in Sight

1848
Remarks on board Wednesday June the 28th these 24 hours
begins With light Wind and clear from the E the Brig heading
S by W with All Sail Set 2 PM we Saw Sunbacks A head the
Middle and Latter Part of these 24 hours we had calm Weather
Saw two Ships on the E Side of Flores So Ends this day
Flores 15 Miles dist

1848
Remarks on board thursday June the 29th these 24 hours
begins with Light Wind from the S the Brig heading in for Corvo
Saw Porpuses and Cassiels 5 PM we found our boats to Excise
the Queen the Ships Daniel Webster of Nantucket was in Sight to
there boats was in chase of us that was 37 days out
Saw Corvo bound A Round the Island the Middle and Latter
Part of this day we had calm weather Saw Killers So Ends
this day

1848
Remarks on board Friday June the 30th this day begins with
Calm weather 1 PM we Sent our Jibsail down to Repare
it 4 PM Bent it 6 PM Lowered our boats to Excise the Queen
the Middle And Latter Part of these 24 hours we had fine breese from
the E we Saw 8 Sail Standing in Shore the Isle of Flores this day
we were Cousing of Flores and Corvo So Ends this day

1848
Remarks on board Saturday July the 1st these 24 hours
begins With Strong breeze from the E the Brig heading of
Shore 6 PM tacked Ship heading in for Flores 4 AM the tacked
Steering E Saw two Ships one Topsail Schooner So Ends these
24 hours With Strong Wind from the S

1848
Remarks on board Sunday July the 2 these 24 hours
begins With Strong Wind from S W Attended with Squalls
and Rain 2 PM fine Weather the Brig heading in for
Corvo the Middle Apart Latter Part of these 24 hours
we had Strong Wind from S W the Brig heading in
for Flores Saw A Number of Ships And Brigs So Ends
this day

1848
Remarks on board Monday July the 3 these 24 hours
begins With Strong Wind from S S W 1 PM Shortened Sail
the Brig heading in for Flores all the first Part of these
24 hours we had Strong breese from S W the Latter Part
Light breeze Attended with Squalls of Rain Saw two Sail
in Shore So Ends this day With the Light Wind between 10 Miles
dist all the first Part of these 24 hours we had Strong breese
from S W the Latter Part Moderate breese from W S W the Brig
heading E of Shore So Ends these 24 hours With fine Weather
All Crew employed in Ships duty

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on board tuesday July the 4th 1848 these 24 hours begins with Light breeze from S W the Brig heading in for Corvo, Saw a Ship Bore the South the Middle Part of these 24 hours we had Strong breese from W & W the Brig heading N E the Latter Part of this day we made Sail And took in the Mainsail one Reef in fore topsail Hauld down the Jib So Ends this day Blowing hard Wind W & W

Remarks on board Wednesday July the 5th 1847 these 24 hours begins with Strong breeze from S W the Brig on the E Side of Flores 2 Past we Saw a Brig of the N End of Flores 11 past we Wore Ship Steering N W with a Light breeze from E N E At 9 Am we Saw a School of Blackfish we Lowerd our boats And Caught one we Am took Him A Long Side And Cut him in towed forward Flores Bore by Compas N E dist 10 Miles So Ends these 24 hours with fine breese

Remarks on board Thursday July the 6th 1848 these 24 hours begins With Strong breeze Attended with Squalls of Rain At 1 Pm we Chased a Sail with A French Pendant of War All the first Part of these 24 hours we had Strong breeses from W & W the Latter Part of this day we had Pleasant breezes from S W the Brig on the West Side of Flores we Saw two Ships Steering in for the Land So Ends this day the Crew employed in Ships duty

Remarks on board Friday July the 7th 1848 these 24 hours begins with fine breeze from the S W the Brig heading in for Flores Flores we had Strong breeze the Middle of these 24 hours from the W the Brig of the W Side of Flores the Latter Part of these 24 hours we were Bailing out Blackfish So Ends this day Flores Bore by Compas E dist 10 Miles

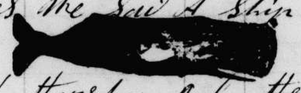
Remarks on board Saturday July the 8th 1848 these 24 hours begins with fine breeze from the W the Brig heading N by E the Middle and Latter Part of these 24 hours we had Light Wind the Latter Part of this day the Brig on the E Side of Flores and Came near Saw two Ships Lanying of And on Fior Regules So Ends these 24 hours with fine breezes from W & W

Remarks on board Sunday July the 9th 1848 these 24 hours begins With fine Wind from S W the Brig heading in for Flores All the first Part of these 24 hours we had fine breeze from S W the Brig heading E of Shore Saw Cazifista So Ends this day With fine breezes from W & W the Crew employed in Ships duty Flores 5 Miles dist

Remarks on board Monday July the 10th 1848 these 24 hours begins With Light Wind from W & W the Brig heading in for Flores the Crew employed Destroying the After hole 7 Pm we shortened Sail heading to from Flores 2 Am tacked Steering W for Flores the Middle and Latter Part of these 24 hours we had Baffling Winds Attended with Squalls of Rain So Ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday July the 11th 1848 these 24 hours begins With thick foggey Weather the Brig heading in for Flores the Middle and Latter Part of this day we had Strong breezes from the E the Brig heading S So Ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday July the 12th 1848 these 24 hours begins With Strong Wind from E S E 2 Pm Flores Bore by compas N dist 25 Miles we Saw a Ship Steering in for Flores So Ends this day



Remarks on board Thursday July the 13th 1848 these 24 hours begins With fine breeze from the E the Brig heading S E Pm we Saw a School of Spirm Whales we Lowerd our boats and Caught one 3 Pm took her A Long Side And Cut Ready for Cutting 4 Am we Commenced Cutting 11 Am we Spoke the Ship Falmouth of Bedford 35 days out Clean So Ends these 24 hours with fine Weather Wind E S E

Remarks on board Friday July the 14th 1848 these 24 hours begins With Moderate breeze from the E 4 Pm we finished Cutting 5 Pm Commence Bailing Flores Bore by Compas E N E dist 15 Miles 7 Am we was up A breast of Flores the Latter Part of this day the Brig heading S S W So Ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday July the 15th 1848 these 24 hours begins With Light breeze from the E the first Part of these 24 hours Light breeze the Latter Part Calm Saw 3 Sail of Flores So Ends these 24 hours All hands employed trying out Blubber

Remarks on board Sunday July the 16th 1848 these 24 hours begins With Calm weather 2 Pm finished Bailing Put over all under Deck the first Part of these 24 hours we had Calm weather the Latter Part fine breeze from the E the Brig heading S of Flores So Ends this day

Remarks on board Monday July the 17 these 24 hours begins With fine Wind from E Flores bore by Compas N dist 15 Miles All the first Part of these 24 hours we had fine wind from the E the Body of the S W of Flores the Latter Part of these 24 hours we had Strong Wind from the N E So Ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday July the 18th 1848 this day begins With Strong Wind the Brig Near Flores 5 Am we Made Sail Steering W S W for the Western Ground Saw 2 Grampuses A head So Ends these 24 hours Lat Long by Chaon

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

1848
Remarks on board Wednesday July the 19th these 24 hours
begins with light Wind from the E the Brig heading N. & W.
4 PM. took in Sail Left to the Wind heading N. by E
4 PM. we made Sail Steering S. W. by W. all the first
Part of these 24 hours we had Light Wind and Pleasant
So Ends this day Lat 38-29 N. Long 32 09 W.

1848
Remarks on board Thursday July the 20th these 24 hours
begins with Light Wind from the E the Brig heading N. & W.
for the Western Ground 7 PM. Shortened Sail 4 AM. Made
Sail heading S. W. by the Wind So Ends this day Lon 32:38 W.
Lat 37 28 N.

1848
Remarks on board Friday July the 21. these 24 hours
begins with fine breeze from the W. 7 PM. we Shortened
Sail 4 PM. Made Sail & we Ship Steering N. W. the Latter
Part of these 24 hours we had Strong Wind from N. W. So Ends
this day Lat 37-00 N. Long 32-56 W.

1848
Remarks on board Saturday July the 22 this day begins with
Strong Wind from N. W. the Brig heading S. W. 7 PM. we Shortened
Sail heading W. 4 AM. we made Sail Steering W. by S. Saw
A Sail So Ends this day With a Light breeze from W. & W.
Lat 36:48 N. Long 33-20 W.

1848
Remarks on board Sunday July the 23 this day begins
with Light Wind 4 PM. Spoke Ship Pascal our Stern E. & N. E
5 PM. we had Some Rain 7 PM. took in Sail heading
W. & W. W. 4 AM. Made Sail Steering W. for the Western
ground the Latter Part of these 24 hours we had Strong
breezes from the S So Ends this day Lat 36:37 N. Long

1848
Remarks on board Monday July the 24th this day
begins with Strong Wind from the S. the Brig heading
W. 7 PM. we took in Sail Sqd A Ship Steering E. & N. E
4 AM. we Made Sail Steering N. by the Wind So Ends this day
With Strong Wind Lat 36:50 N. Long 35-30 W.

1848
Remarks on board Tuesday July the 25th these 24 hours
begins with fine breeze from S. S. W. the Brig heading
N. by W. 7 PM. took in Sail 4 AM. we Made Sail Steering
S. W. Saw A School of Pigs So Ends the day Lat 36 18
Long 35:40

1848
Remarks on board Wednesday July the 26th this day
begins with Strong Wind from W. & W. the Brig heading S. S. W.
1 PM. Wore Ship heading N. W. 4 AM. Made heading S. S. W.
by the Wind So Ends this day With Strong Wind from
the W. Lat 35:37 N. Long 36:00 W.

1848
Remarks on board Thursday July the 27th these 24 hours
begins with fine breeze from W. & N. W. the Brig heading S. W. by S.
the Latter Part of this day we had the Wind from the N. the
Brig heading W. by S. saw the Western Ground Saw Pasquas
So Ends these 24 hours with Light breeze Lat 34:37 N.
Long 36 04 W.

1848
Remarks on board Friday July the 28th these 24 hours
begins with Light Wind from the N. the Brig heading W. by S.
7 PM. Shortened Sail 4 AM. Made Sail Steering W. Saw
Pasquas So Ends these 24 hours with Light Wind from
the N. Lat 34-11 N. Long 37:01 W.

1848
Remarks on board Saturday July the 29th these 24 hours
begins with Light Wind from N. N. W. the Brig heading W. for
the Western Ground All the first Part of these 24 hours we had
Light Wind from the N. 10 AM. we Saw A School of Blackfish
we Lowed But we Came on board Without Success So Ends this
day With Light Wind from the E Lat 33:30 N. Long 37:57 W.

1848
Remarks on board Sunday July the 30th these 24 hours
begins With Light Wind from the E the Brig heading W. With the
Sqnaped yards 7 PM. took in Sail All the first Part of these 24
we had Light Wind from the E the Latter Part We had Strong Wind
from the E So Ends this day Lat 32-48 N. Long 38 55 W.

1848
Remarks on board Monday July the 31 these 24 hours begins
With Strong breezes from the E the Brig heading W. for the Western
Ground 7 PM. we took in Sail Left to the Wind heading South
4 AM. Squared in the yards Steering S. S. W. Saw White Water
But could Not Ascertain What it Was So Ends this day With
fine Wind from the E Lat 33-01 N. Long 40:18 W.

1848
Remarks on board Tuesday August the 1st these 24 hours begines
With fine Wind from the E by the Brig heading E. by S. N. 4 PM.
we Saw two Sail Steering N. E 7 PM. we Shortened Sail Left
to the Wind heading S. S. E 4 AM. Made Sail Steering N. N. W.
8 AM. we Saw A School of Spirm Whales 4 Miles from the
Brig We Lowed our boats and Got up With them the Blackfish
and Porpuses Got With them and the Whales was Spliced
And tha must Went to the windward quick we Chased them
But could Not Suit up With them So Ends this day
Lat 33,20 N. Long 40 35-W.

1848
Remarks on board Wednesday Aug the 2 these 24 hours begins
With Light Wind from the E. the Boats in Chase of Whales
5 PM. Came on board took in Sail heading S. S. E. the Middle
Part of these 24 hours begun the Latter Part Light Wind
Attended With Rain Thunder and Lightning one of the
Men was Struck with it So Ends this day

1848
Remarks on board Thursday Aug the 3 these 24 hours
begins with Strong breeze from the S. the Brig heading
N. E 2 PM. we Passed A Sich Brig 7 PM. took in Sail
heading N. 4 AM. Made Sail Steering N. N. W. 10 AM. Saw
A School of Spirm 4 Miles from the Brig We Lowed our
boats and Got up With them 12 AM. the Struck three of
them Spirm out So Ends this day With light
Wind Lat 33:55 N. Long 41:52 W.

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

1848
Remarks on board Friday Aug the 4th these 24 hours begins With Light breeze from the E & N 2 PM we took on board 18 Whales 40 long Side and took one on board at 4 AM Calm We Commence Cutting 10 AM we finished we started the Works We Saw A Ship E & Stern So Ends these 24 hours With Light Wind from the E & N E
Lat 34-22 N Long 41-55 W

1848
Remarks on board Saturday Aug the 5th these 24 hours begins With Light Wind from the E & E We Saw two Schools of Blackfish the Middle Part of this day We had Squalley Weather the Latter Part Light breeze And Cloudy So Ends this day trying out Blubber

1848
Remarks on board Sunday Aug the 6th these 24 hours begins With Light Wind from the E the Brig heading N under Short Sail All the first Part of these 24 hours We had Light Wind from the N & W the Middle And Latter Part fine breeze Attended With Rain All hands employed Boiling So Ends this day Raining hard

1848
Remarks on board Monday Aug the 7th these 24 hours begins With light Wind from the S W the Brig heading E & E 3 PM finished Stowing down our Oil Cleaned up the deck We had Light Wind from N by E the Brig heading S W So Ends this day Lat 34-23 N Long 41-20 W

1848
Remarks on board Tuesday Aug the 8th these 24 hours begins With Light Wind S S W Saw Grampuses All the 24 hours We had Light Wind the Latter Part the Wind Was from W & N W the Brig heading S S W Saw Blackfish So Ends this day Lat 33-55 N Long 40-30 W

1848
Remarks on board Wednesday Aug the 9th these 24 hours begins With Light Wind from W & N W the Brig heading S S W All the first Part of these 24 hours We had Light Wind from W & N & N 4 AM tacked Ship Steering S S W 1/2 AM We Saw A Sail Steering S E We Spoke her and went on board And We found that She Was a French Brig 18 days from Newyork bound to Batavia We got there Tomcattade So Ends this day With thick Weather Attended With Squalls of Rain Long 40-55 W Lat 33 28 N

1848
Remarks on board Thursday Aug the 10th this day begins With squalley Weather Wind N W by W All these 24 hours We had Squalley Weather Wind N W the first Part of this day the Brig Was heading N & N W the Latter Part to the W S W
Lat 33-12 N Long 41-05 W

1848
Remarks on board Friday Aug the 11th these 24 hours begins With Light Wind from the N W Attended With Squalls of Rain the Latter Part the Same the Brig heading N So Ends this day Lat 32-52 N Long 41-22 W

Remarks on board Saturday Aug the 12th these 24 hours begins With Light Wind from W S W the Middle Part of these 24 hours Light Wind the Latter Part Calm So Ends this day Lat 33-05 N
1848 Long 41-38 W

Remarks on board Sunday Aug the 13th this day begins With Light Wind from N E the Brig heading W N W the Middle and Latter Part the Same the Brig heading N by E So Ends this day Lat 33-06 N

1848
Remarks on board Monday Aug the 14th these 24 hours begins With Calm Weather 2 PM We had Light Wind from W & W the Brig heading N E Saw Grampuses the Middle And Latter Part the Same the Brig heading W N W So Ends this day Lat 33-24 N Long 42-20 W

1848
Remarks on board Tuesday Aug the 15th these 24 hours begins With Light Wind from N W the Brig heading W by N Saw Grampuses the Middle And Latter Part We had fine breeze from the E & E the Brig heading N & W So Ends this day
Lat 33-46 N Long 43-02

1848
Remarks on board Wednesday Aug the 16th these 24 hours begins With fine breeze from N & E the Brig heading N & W 4 AM Made Sail heading N by W 10 AM Saw Blackfish the Second one hoists And chased them but could get Strike 11 AM We came on board So Ends this day With Light Wind from the E Lat 34-20 N Long 43-31 W

1848
Remarks on board Thursday Aug the 17th these 24 hours begins With Light Wind from the E the Brig heading N the Middle And Latter Part of these 24 hours calm We Painting our Vessels Bends So Ends these 24 hours
Lat 34-06 N Long 43-44 W

1848
Remarks on board Friday Aug the 18th these 24 hours begins With Light breeze from N by W 4 AM we tacked Ship heading to the Westward Saw Grampuses 4 tacked Ship heading N by W 10 AM We Saw A Brig of our Weather Board So Ends this day Lat 33-54 N Long 43-57 W

1848
Remarks on board Saturday Aug the 19th these 24 hours begins With Strong breeze from the E to N E 4 PM We Saw White Water of our Weather Board we stood towards it But could Not Ascertain What it Was 5 PM We Saw A Sail Steering E & S 8 PM they Schooner Dionysia Capt Swain of Provincetown Spoke us 4 Months out With 170 barrels Sperm oil the Capt came on board And Lat the Friends So Ends this day Lat 33-40 N Long 43-57 W

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on board Sunday Aug the 20th 1848 these 24 hours begins with Strong breese from N & E the Brig heading N N W the Middle and Latter Part the Same So Ends these 24 hours with Strong breese Lat Long

Remarks on board Monday Aug the 21 1848 these 24 hours begins with Strong Breze from S S E 1 PM we Spoke the Schone Louisa of Provincetown 4 days 4 Boats 5 Months out 165 Barrels of Spirm oil 8 PM we wore Ship heading S E & E 4 AM we Made Sail & Am Squalley we took in Sail & Ampeade Sail Steering E & E by the Wind the Same Courses a head So Ends this day with Stormy Wind from the South Lat 34-5 N Long 44-30 W

Remarks on board tuesday Aug the 22 1848 these 24 hours begins with Strong Wind from the South the Brig heading E & E under Short Sail 4 AM we Made Sail Steering E N E 8 AM 10 AM we Saw a Bark to the Leeward we Din her and Spoke it was the Bark Monongahela Clark Master 20 Months out with 580 barrels of Spirm oil So Ends this day Lat 35-13 N Long 44-25 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug the 23 1848 these 24 hours begins With Light Wind from the S E 1 PM we Saw White Water a head but could not Ascertain what it was 4 PM wore Ship heading N W by the Wind all the first and Middle Part of this day Light breze from S W the Latter Part Strong Wind from S W the Brig heading E & N E with Squard yards So Ends Lat Long

Remarks on board thursday Aug the 24th 1848 these 24 hours begins with Strong Wind from W S W 2 PM we Saw a Wreack of Spar Weather we Stood towards it but could not Ascertain what it was 4 AM we Made Sail 5 AM we Saw a Schooner a head 7 AM we Squard in the yards Steering E S W 11 AM wore Ship heading E & N E So Ends this day with Strong Wind from S W Lat 35-45 N Long 43-43 W

Remarks on board Friday Aug the 25th this day begins with Light Wind from S W the Brig heading E 4 AM we Wore Ship heading N N E 10 AM we wore Ship heading S S W the first & Middle Part of these 24 hours we had Light Winds the Latter Part Strong Wind from W So Ends this day Lat 34-47 N Long 43-43 W

Remarks on board Saturday Aug the 26th 1848 these 24 hours begins With Strong Wind from the W the Brig heading S E By E we Saw a School of Blackfish we Spoak over head but could not Ascertain what they were 5 PM wore Ship heading N N E Saw a Sail a head the Latter Part of this day we had Squalley weather Wind W the Brig heading E So Ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Aug the 27th 1848 these 24 hours begins with Squalley weather wind W 1 PM tacked heading S S W the Middle Part of this day we had Light Wind from the W the the Brig heading S S W under Short Sail 4 AM we wore Ship heading N E So Ends this day with Light Wind Lat 34-38 N Long 43-40 W

Remarks on board Monday Aug the 28th 1848 these 24 hours begins With Light Wind from N N W the Brig heading N by E Saw Sea Lemmingers all the first Part of these 24 hours we had Light Wind from the W the Brig heading to the Westward the Latter Part we had Squalley weather the Brig heading N E with Squard yards So Ends this day the Crew employed in Setting up the Rigging Lat 35-06 Long 43-04 W

Remarks on board tuesday Aug the 29th 1848 these 24 hours begins with Light Wind from the W the Brig heading N E Saw a Sail a head the Middle and Latter Part of this day We had Strong breeze from W N W Attended with Squalls of Rain So Ends this day Lat 35-20 N Long 42-35 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug the 30th 1848 these 24 hours begins With Strong Wind from N N W 1 PM Saw two Sails on our Starboard bow the Brig heading to the Eastward 7 PM took in Sail 4 AM wore Ship heading to the Westward 8 AM Saw a humpback So Ends this day With Calm Lat Long

Remarks on board thursday Aug the 31 1848 these 24 hours begins with Strong breeze from W S W the Brig heading by the Wind 2 PM we had a Heavy Squall we took in all Sail Except the Spencer wore Ship heading N N W by the Wind 7 PM Set the Topsail all the first and Latter Part of this day we had Squalley Weather the Latter Part the Brig heading N E by E under Short Sail Saw a Ship Steering E & So Ends this day Lat Long

Remarks on board Friday Sept the 1 1848 these 24 hours begins With Strong Wind from W N W the Brig heading E by E under Short Sail all the first and Middle Part of these 24 hours we had Squalley Weather the Latter Part fine breeze from the N W 10 AM we Squared in the yards Steering N Saw Grampuses So Ends this day Lat 36 30 Long 43-05 W

Remarks on board Saturday Sept the 2 1848 these 24 hours begins With Light breeze from W N W the Brig heading E & S 1 PM we Set to the Wind heading N look Reef in the Topsail All the first Part of this day we had Light Winds from the W the Middle and Latter Part Strong breeze the Brig heading E under Short Sail So Ends this day With Strong Wind Lat 36 55 Long 41-35 W

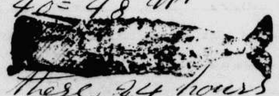
Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

1848
Remarks on board Sunday Sept the 3d these 24 hours
begins with Strong breeze from W & W the Brig heading
S under Short Sail 3 PM blowing hard We took in the
fore Sail And fore topsail and Set the topsail 6 PM more
Moderate we Set the topsail and fore Sail the Brig heading
S by W by the Wind 11 PM We had the Wind from the W
We Squared yer the yards Steering S & W the Latter Part of
the day Light Wind Set top Gallant Sail Steering S by W So Ends
this day Lat 35-37 N Long 41-52 W

1848
Remarks on board Monday Sept the 4th these 24 hours
begins With Light Wind from the W the Brig heading S by W
the Middle and Latter Part the same the Brig heading S by W
With Squared yards So Ends this day Lat 34-40 W
Long 41-18 W

1848
Remarks on board Tuesday Sept the 5th these 24 hours
begins With Light Wind from S & E the Brig heading S & E
the Middle And Latter Part the same the Brig heading
S & E Wind S W So Ends these 24 hours Many pieces in Sight
Lat 34-20 N
Long 40-59 W

1848
Remarks on board Wednesday Sept the 6th these 24
hours begins With Light Wind from S W the Brig heading
S & W the first Part of these 24 hours We had Light
Wind from W N W the Latter Part the same the Brig heading
East So Ends this day Lat 34-11 N Long 40-48 W



1848
Remarks on board Thursday Sept the 7th these 24 hours
begins With Light Wind from W by W the Brig heading E
1 PM We Saw 3 large Sperm Whales Lowered our
boats and Caught one 4 PM We took her A long
Side And Got Readdy for Cutting 5 PM We commenced
Cutting in our Whale So Ends these 24 hours With Strong
breeze from W N W Lat 34-11 N Long 40-48 W

Remarks on board Friday Sept the 8 these 24 hours
begins With Strong Wind from the W 11 AM We Saw
a large Sperm Whale We found our boats and took
her Spks Sept And took her A long side of the Brig
And finished Cutting in our first Whale 6 PM
We Started the Works So Ends these 24 hours With
Strong breeze from the West

0

1848
Remarks on board Saturday Sept 9th these 24 hours
begins With Strong breezes from the E and Ends the same
All hands employed in Cutting and hoisting the Latter Part
We had Squally Weather We Lost our first Whales Gore
and the Last Whales head So Ends this day With Squally
Weather Wind W N W Lat Long

1848
Remarks on board Sunday Sept the 10th these 24 hours
begins With Strong breezes from the West the Middle and
Latter Part the same all hands employed in hoisting
and Stowing down So Ends this day Lat Long

1848
Remarks on board Monday Sept the 11th these 24 hours
begins With Light Wind from the East all hands employed in
Cutting in our W Last Whale and hoisting So Ends this day
With fine Weather

1848
Remarks on board Tuesday Sept the 12th the 24 hours
begins With Calm Weather Wind E All hands employed
in Bailing out Blubber and Stowing down 7 PM finished
Hoisting the Latter Part of these 24 hours We had Baffling
Winds from the E 11 AM finished Stowing down So Ends
this day Lat Long

1848
Remarks on board Wednesday Sept the 13th these 24 hours
begins With Calm Weather 8 PM We Saw A Breach We
Stood our Larboard Boats and Pulled where we Saw it
but could Not Ascertain what it was 9 PM We
came on board took in sail 10 AM We Saw the Whale
Blow thrice We Lost in A Squall All the first and
Middle Part of these 24 hours We had Calm Weather the
Latter Part Light Wind from the E & E the Brig heading for
the Whales Gone So Ends this day

1848
Remarks on board Thursday Sept the 14th these 24 hours begins
With Light Wind from the W 4 PM We took our Whales Gore of Long
Side and Secured 2 Barrels the Middle Part of this days
We had Calm Weather the Latter Part Light Wind from
E & E the Brig heading N W With Squared yards the Latter
Part of this day We were Employed Boiling the Brig
outside So Ends this day Lat Long

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on board Friday Sept the 15th 1848 these 24 hours begins with Light Wind from S&E the Brig heading N° W 7 Pm left to the Wind heading S by W the Middle And latter Part of these 24 hours light breese And clear Wind S W the Brig heading N° W hove to Sail Employed so Ends this day A Part of the Crew employed in fitting Rigging And painting the Boats Lat 33-03 N° Long 37-53 W

Remarks on board Saturday Sept the 16th 1848 these 24 hours begins with Light Wind from S W the Brig heading N° W hove to the Crew employed in Ships duties the Middle And latter Part of these 24 hours Light Wind from the W the Brig heading to the Northward Saw a Trumpet So Ends this day
Lat 32-59 N°
Long 40-11 W

Remarks Sunday Sept the 17th 1848 this day begins with Light Wind from the S W the Middle And Last Part the Same the Brig heading N° N W under Short Sail So Ends this day
Lat 33-25 N°
Long

Remarks Monday Sept the 18th 1848 these 24 hours begins With Light Wind from the East the Brig heading N° the Middle Part of these 24 hours we had Light Wind the Latter Part Strong Wind from N° W Attended With Squalls of Raine So Ends this day Lat 34-22 N° Long 41-00 W

Remarks Tuesday Sept the 19th 1848 these 24 hours begins With Strong breezes from N° W 2 Pm we tacked Ship Steering E&S 4 Am we Wore Ship heading N° W 10 Am we Squared in the yards Steering S by W the Middle And Latter Part of these 24 hours we had Squalley Weather Wind & Rain So Ends this day Lat 33-45 N° Long 41-08 W

Remarks Wednesday Sept the 20th 1848 these 24 hours begins With Strong breeze from the E&S the Brig heading under Short Sail 2 Pm Saw White Water a head but could not tell what it was 7 Pm we took in Sail hauling S W the Middle and Latter Part of this day we had Squalley Weather Wind S&E So Ends this day Lat 32-28

Remarks on hand Thursday Sept the 21 1848 this day begins With Strong Wind from S&E 2 Pm saw a Rock half a mile up clear Kept Sail upon we thought her to be a Brig or a Ship the Captain went along side of her to see if he could Board her some but could not All the first And Middle Part of these 24 hours we had Squalley weather the latter Part more moderate Wind S&E the Brig heading N°E W With Squared yards So Ends this day Lat 32-10 W

Remarks Friday Sept the 22 1848 these 24 hours begins With fine Wind from S&E the Brig heading N° W With Squared yards the Crew employed in Ships duties 7 Pm we took in Sail hove Ship heading S&E 5 Am we made Sail Steering W With Squared yards 8 Am we Saw a School of Spirm Whales we Board our boats and Kought one 11 Am we took her along Side of the Brig And cut her in So Ends this day With Strong Wind from the East Lat 33-23 N° Long 42-18 W

Remarks on board Saturday Sept the 23 this day begins With Strong breeze from the E 4 Pm the Lyphoard boat was Lowered on board from Chasing Whales 4 Soc came on board And Struck her 8 Pm the boats hove up out of the Water And Clued up Main Grace 10 Am we Stowed the Boats And Cleaned up the deck So Ends this day With Strong Wind from the S&E Lat 33-27 N° Long 42-18 W

Remarks on board Sunday Sept the 24th 1848 these 24 hours begins With Strong breeze from S W the Brig hauling to under Short Sail hoisting out our Whale boat from S&E the hole of these 24 hours the Latter Part of this day we finished hoisting Cleaned up the deck So Ends this day
Lat 33-40 N° Long 43-04 W

Remarks Monday Sept the 25th 1848 this day begin with Strong Wind from S&E the Brig hauling to under Mainsail 5 Am we Made Sail Steering S W With all Sail Set So Ends this day With Strong Wind S&E Lat 33-40 N° Long 48-25 W

Remarks Tuesday Sept the 26th this day begins With fine wind from S to the E Brig heading S W by W With all Sail Set 6 Pm we left to the Wind heading W by S 5 Am Made Sail 7 Am we Squared in the yards Steering N° W So Ends this day the Crew employed in Ships duties
Lat 33-18 N°
Long 44-40 W

Remarks Wednesday Sept the 27th 1848 these 24 hours begins With Light Wind from S&E the Brig heading W N° W 6 Pm we left to the Wind took in Sail heading W by S 6 Am we Made Sail Squared in yards Steering N° W by W we had fine Weather the hole of these 24 hours So Ends this day
Lat 33-45 N° Long 45-43 W

Remarks Thursday Sept the 28th 1848 this day begins With fine breese from S the Brig heading N° W by W 6 Pm we took in Sail 7 Am we Made Sail Steering W Wind S&S we had Strong Wind the hole of these 24 hours So Ends this day The Crew employed fitting our Rigging
Lat 33-06 N° Long 48-20 W

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

1848

Remarks Friday Sept the 29th these 24 hours begins with Strong breeze from S S W the Brig heading W the crew employed fitting over Rigging & Unrove Mizzen Sail Steering W S W 10 Am we saw at large Spirm Whale Lowered over boats And Lost sight with her the Boats steere did Not Last quick Any And she got Clear And we came on board So ends this day with Strong breeze from S & by S

Lat 33.8 Long 48.40 W

1848

Remarks on board Saturday Sept the 30th this day begins With Strong Wind from S & S W we saw about Short distance from the first Whale the Second And Struck one And the Since Parted and the Whale Went of And we Came on board and Lowered Ship and Stood the way that they Was Going Where we Saw them Sight 9 Am we saw them Again We Lowered our boats And Caught one Large Whale So ends these 24 hours With Strong breeze from the East

Lat 33.10 Long 48.50 W

1848

Remarks on board Sunday Oct the 1 these 24 hours begins with Strong breeze from the East 4 PM we took our Whale At 8 Long Side And Got Ready for Cutting At day light we Commence Cutting So ends this day with Strong Wind from the East

1848

Remarks Monday Oct the 2 these 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the E 1 PM we finished Cutting in the Bodday of our Whale And Let the Head and Carkes Adrift Long side Shot we Started the Works 10 AM we took in the Remainder of our Whale and Cleaned up the deck the Middle And Latter Part of these 24 hours we had light breze from E S E So ends this day Boiling out Blubber

1848

Remarks Tuesday Oct the 3rd this day begins With light Wind from the East the Crew employed in Boiling out our Whale the first And Middle Part of these 24 hours We had light Wind from the E the Latter Part Squally So ends this day Boiling out Blubber

1848

Remarks Wednesday Oct the 4th these 24 hours begins With Squally Weather Wind E & N E All hands Employed in Boiling out Blubber And Standing down 6 AM we finished Boiling out our Whale 11 AM finished Stowing down Blubber up the deck So Ends this day

Long 5.0.04 W
Lat 33.30 N

1848

Remarks on board Thursday Oct the 5th these 24 hours begins With Strong breeze from E & E by E Pm we Squared of Strong for home Steering N W by W by the Middle and Latter Part of this day we had light Airs from S W So ends this day All hands employed in fitting our Rigging

Lat 33.10 Long 5 1.46 W

1848

Remarks Friday Oct the 6th this day begins With Strong Wind from S W the Brig heading N by W With All Sail Set the Middle Part of these 24 hours We had Squalley Weather Wind N W & W the Brig heading N by W under Short Sail So Ends this day with Strong Wind

Lat 34 25 N Long 5 8.10 W

1848

Remarks on board Saturday Oct the 7th these 24 hours begins with Strong breeze from W N W the Brig heading to the Northward under Short Sail the Middle and Latter Part of this day Blowing a Gale of Wind from N W the Brig laying under Spencer And Trysail All hands employed in Mending Sails So Ends this day

Lat 35.05 N Long

1848

Remarks on board Sunday Oct the 8th these 24 hours begins With Gale of Wind 4 PM Reefed Mizzen Topsail we set the foresail And Single Reefd topsail the Brig heading W by N the Middle And Latter Part of this day day we had Strong breeze from the N the Brig heading W N W With All Sail Set

Lat 34.27 Long

1848

Remarks on board Monday Oct the 9th this day begins With Strong Wind from the N the Brig heading W N W With All Possible Sail Set for home the Middle Part of these 24 hours We had Calm Weather Latter Part Strong breeze from W S W the Brig heading N W With All Sail Set So Ends this day

Lat 35.51 Long 57.05 W

1848

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct the 10th these 24 hours begins With Strong Wind from W S W the Brig heading N W With All Sail Set All the first Part of this days We had Squalley Weather the Latter Part fine breeze from S by E the Brig heading N W With All Sail Set So Ends this day

1848

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct the 11th this day begins With fine Wind from S by E the Brig heading N W With All Sail Set the Middle And Latter Part of these 24 hours We had Squalley Weather 2 PM the Wind Hauled to the W S W the Brig heading N under Short Sail So Ends this day

Lat 37 N Long 5 2.00 W

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Log Book of Brig Medford Kept By Genas W Wright

1848
Remarks on board Thursday Oct the 12th these 24 hours begins with Calm of Wind from W.N.W. the Brig laying to under Topsail in the Middle of the Gulf all the first and Middle Part of this day Ans. and Squally Weather Wind N. the Brig heading W.N.W. under short Sail the Latter Part of these 24 hours had fine breezes from the N. So Ends this day Lat Long

1848
Remarks on board Friday Oct the 13th these 24 hours begins with light Wind from N. the Brig heading W.S.W. under all Sail Set the Middle Part Strong Wind from the N. the Brig heading S.S.W. the Latter Part we had the Wind from the N. the Brig heading W.N.W. with Prudent Sail Set So Ends these 24 hours Lat 37.20 N Long 61-15-W

1848
Remarks on board Saturday Oct the 14th these 24 hours begins with Strong breeze from the N. the Brig heading W.N.W. Abroad the Gulf. We had Strong breezes from N. by E. the Brig heading N. W. by W. with All Prudent Sail Set the Latter Part Strong breese from N.E. the Brig heading N.W. by N. with All Possible Sail Set the Crew employed in Ships duties So Ends this day Lat 37-40 N Long

1848
Remarks on board Sunday Oct the 15th these 24 hours Begins With the Strong Wind from N.E. the Brig heading N.W. by N. with All Possible Sail Set 2 PM the Land A Schoonner steering N. the Middle Part of these 24 hours We had Squally Weather Wind N. to the Latter Part Strong breeze from N.N.E. the Brig heading N.W. by N. under Prudent Sail So Ends this day Lat 37-30 N Long 65-00 W

1848
Remarks on board Monday Oct the 16th these 24 hours begins With Strong Wind from N.N.E. the Brig heading N.W. by N. the Sail A brig steering S.E. the first and Middle Part of these 24 hours we had the Wind from N.N.E. the Latter Part from N.W. by N. the Brig heading N.W. with all Possible Sail Set So Ends this day. Lat 39.21 N Long 68.22 W

1848
Remarks on board Tuesday Oct the 17th this day begins With fine Breezes from N.W. by N. the Brig heading N.W. We had fine breezes from N. to W. thy hole of these 24 hours 10 AM we Set Soundings 26 fathoms 11½ AM we Made the East End of Long Island Sand A Number Brig and Small Ships So Ends this day the Brig heading for Block island With Squared yards Lat 41.16 N Long 71-00 W

Log Book of a whale voyage kept by Genas W. Wright

1848
Remarks on board Wednesday Oct the 18th these 24 hours begins With fine breezes from S.S.E. the Brig heading E.N.E. With All Sail Set. 11 PM we Made Long Island Light it bore our Track And the Long of Island our whole day Night and these We Meant on shore and Got a Pilot And he took us down to Throgmans Neck and there We came to Anchor With a head Wind So Ends this day With thick Rainey Weather

1848
Remarks on board Thursday Oct the 19th these 24 hours begins With fine breezes from S.S.W. At 2 PM we had the Wind from the E. 4 AM we had the Wind from S.W. 6 AM we took our Anchor And Left Throgmans Neck at 10 AM we came to AM Anchor in Hurnes hole So Ends this day With thick Squally Weather

1848
Remarks on board Friday Oct the 20th this day begins With Strong breezes from S.S.W. the Brig laying to Anchor in Hurns hole all the first Part of this day We had Heat Squally Weather the Middle And Latter Part fine Weather Wind S.S.W. 5 AM we took our Anchor 9 AM we went Passed the Light boat 12 AM we were of Abreast of the little Rennd Stone So Ends this day With Strong Wind from W.S.W.

1848
Remarks on board Saturday Oct the 21 this day begins With Strong Wind from W.S.W. 2 PM we was up Abreast of Chathams Bar 4 PM we were up with Norbit Light 6 PM Cape Cod Light Bore by Compass W.N.W. dist 11 Miles the Brig heading N.W. by W. With All Possible Sail Set

Journal of a Whale Voyage from P Town & elsewhere.
Capt William Dyer, Master Kept by J W[illegible] Konbrant Pilot[illegible]

Feb[ruary] Wednesday 7th sea accl. (Fr.) 7 1849

At 10 A.M. got underweigh in Provincetown Harbour & stood out to sea with a mint fore Sail & & swaying very thick. at 6 P.M. took the wind from West & it squaly & set in stiff P.E. & Squally steel & kept the ship S.E. Course Set 10 Reft Sail Squallan sail, and at M.N. at 12. Moor eased & swaying fast & continuing to snow the whole day at 4 P.M. took good pilot on & fibe the Manuset & ends this day 5 men off duty besides 2d. Mate & one Boat steerer at 12 no obs.

Feb[ruary] Thursday 8th & 8th sea accl 1849

At this 24 hours fresh gale from N.W. ship steering S.E. frequent snow squalls. At 4 P.M. took in single reef Mainsail, very heavy sea running from N.E. at 6 P.M. took in the Mainsail ent, at 2 P.M. washed off both quarter Boat & Stove them both, called all hands Stock Chain in. no obs to day. Lat by Dead Rec 37 44 [illegible] Lon by L R 67 44

Feb Friday the 9th sea accl 1849

First part this day light breze from the east & South West, last part, heavy gales from South West & very squally with frequent heavy rain, ship running Length. at 6 P.M. took in flying jib Topgallant sail single reef Topsail & M.S. Trysail & Reft them. at 8 P.M. took in fore & aft Trysail & Reft Mizzen & set Spencer, at 4 A.M. set fore sail & took in Spencer & fore Topmast Staysail & hove the ships head to the Northward & eastward & kept her so the whole day, ship making Lots quantities of water

Feb Saturday 10th sea accl 1849

All this 24 hours, heavy gales from N.W. at 12 A.M. spoke the ship off S.S.E. & set closed reef fore Sail, wind having shifted Round with a squall at 4 set Spencer, & single reef Sail, at 2 P.M. took in close reef Topsail & Spencer, & called all hands to free the ships, having shipped a heavy sea, at 4 P.M. & at the fore sail, at 11 got a fire in the Galley, put it out for 2 days at 12 Lat by obs 37 30 D.R. 38 48 no obs this day

Feb[ruary] Sunday 11th sea accl 1849

At this 24 hours heavy gale from N.W. ship steering S.E. & E. under close reef Topsail & fore sail, running at 12 P.M. took in Topsail & fore sail & hove the ship to Storm topsail & running very heavy Cross sea, at 6 kept the ship off S.E. again & set fore sail at 8 A.M. set close reef Topsail, at 10 A.M. set whole sail & kept on our course all day. at 12 took the wind from South & no obs, so ends this day

Feb Monday 12th sea accl 1849

First part this day fresh breze from S.W. Last part heavy Gale from South, at 2 P.M. have Rob again under Storm topsail Set 10 P.M. set Top & Spencer & running ship making good deal of water obliged to cut both pumps in between decks to free the ship. at 12 Lat 35 20 N. Lon 60.20

Feb. Tuesday 13th sea accl 1849

Heavy gale the whole 24 hours from S.W. ship laying to under Storm topsail, headway E.S.E. at 4 P.M. shifted to heavy sea Topsail close between decks pumps & ship & stove waist Boats, all the Boats stove but stern Boat at 6 P.M. took wind from West with a squall Lat & day not ascertained for 59 [illegible] seamen this

Feb. Wednesday the 14th sea accl 1849

First part heavy Gales from N.W. very heavy sea running from S.W. at 1 P.M. kept the ship off South, wind shifting with a squall from W. & S.W. & part Lost part more moderate & more pleasant, the day included Starboard Boat & part water cask on the cruise the ends this day 2 men very sick. Lat at 12 33 20 N. Lon 60 W.

Feb. Thursday the 15th sea accl 1849

All this 24 hours Light breze from N.W. & pleasant, ship running South by W. & S. till 12 P.M. when we took wind from South, at 12 squared, it veered Lat the day at 12 31 11 N. sends all hands employed in

Feb Friday the 16th sea accl 1849

Light breze from Southward, first part the day Last part, made moderate with plenty of rain, at 7 P.M. had a squall from S. took in mizzen & Main topsail & split Top gallant sail & furled them very fast at 8 A.M. split Main jib & person & unbent it & sent it in at 8 A.M. more moderate & set Stay sails, & got in fish. rain, the end of the day 2 men sick one with Heart & pleurisy Starboard Boat, no ends this day

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Feb. Saturday 17th sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours fresh gales from South & squally will rain the whole day at 12 might took in close reef Main sail, Fore sail, Jib & Mizen & hove too headed to the S.E. at 4 P.M. set whole Main sail Fore sail Jib & single reef Main sail, saw a ship passed to the Westward 12 Lat 30 u 25 by obs. Lon not ascertained. so ends 5 men sick

Feb. Sunday the 18th sea accd 1849

Fresh gales from the South west but clear, ship standing S South East & keep off duty, at 4 P.M. spoke a Barque running to the Eastward so ends this day. No Lat at 12 noon 29 u 38 N Lon not ascertained

Feb. Monday the 19th sea accd 1849.

Pleasant gales from South & clear, the whole day all hands employed on ship duty, To day split Main sail, Starboard & Larboard Boats, commenced fishing them for stowing, at 4 P.M. bent new top gallant sails so ends this day, all hands on duty Lat by obs at 12 M 29 u 01 N.

Feb Tuesday 20th sea accd. 1849

First part This 24 hours, pleasant gales from the South, ship standing S.E. & S.E. by E. all hands employed in fitting Boats & working on ship, At 6 oclock P.M. called all hands aft & chose Boats Crews Last part, &c. & At 8 took a squall & wind from South & kept the ship S.S.W. & S. under the Main sail, rain P.M. so ends this day, at 12 M. Lat & Lon not ascertained so ends this day.

Feb. Wednesday 21st sea accd 1849.

First part this 24 hours very fresh Trades from N.E. by East & stormy last part rather more pleasant, all hands employed in fitting Boats & mending sails so ends this day, 4 men sick & off duty, Lat at 12 Lon 25 u 36, Lon not ascertained

Feb Thursday 22d sea accd 1849

First part This 24 hours Light Trades from N.E. & E. ship running South West by South, all hands employed in ships Duty, Latter part moderate & squally with a Squall so ends this day Lat at 12 24 u 07 N

Feb Friday the 23d sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours fine pleasant Trades, all hands employed in ships Duty, fitting Boats sending up Gross mast &c to stay back and fore & after Hatch at 11 A.M. spoke Schr standing Eastward at 12 M Lat 22 u 25 N Lon 59.57 ship Steering S.W. by W.

Continued

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 25th sea accd 1849.

From North to North East, at 6 P.M. saw a Schr to the South Steering East, all hands employed in fitting Boats & rigging stowed the ship to stay & South West & ends this day all Gales &c Lat to day 21 u 00 South Lon 61 u 20 west No 6

Remarks on board Sunday 26th sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours fine pleasant weather & Light winds from N.W. nothing of any note to do, Hill & Nott boarded the Ship Angelo Boston from Calcutta, Capt Crosby & got some old Rigging, Lon the same as ours 62 u 38 Lat 19.45

Remarks on board Monday 27th sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours, fine light breezes from the Eastward, all hands employed in ships Duty, To day painted mending the Main Jib & bent it & sent up the Cutting pendants &c at 10 A.M. saw a Barque & Brig running West so ends this day Lat at 12 Noon 19 u 52 South Lat 64 u 24 u 45 West

Remarks on board Tuesday the 28 sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours fine breeze from South E. & the clear, all hands employed in ships duty, at 6 P.M. saw the Island of Bertolico, bearing S West Dist 20 Miles Lat 12 M 22 u 24 North Lon 65 u 10 West, so ends

Remarks on board Wednesday the 1st March sea accd 1849

First part of this day, fresh breeze from S.E. ship running off for Goree Propriage, at 6 P.M. calm continued calm Lat by obs 12 M last part, calms & showers, at 12 saw the Island of Grachet bearing S.W. Dist 30 Miles, so ends this day all hands employed on ship &c

Remarks on board March Thursday 2d sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours, fresh breezes from South west, at 8 A.M. spoke the Ship Rose, bearing North Dist 4 Miles at 4 P.M. spoke Ship Stood to the S.E. at 12 past the Brig Babe Rose, Bryan Captain & all Hands Compliments to Ships this day, all hands employed on ships Duty &c.

Remarks on board March Friday the 3d sea accd 1849

All this day Light Breezes from South West & cloudy at 4 P.M. Spoke with Brig Jane Henry of Otis 16 days in Lat & Main sail & Topgallant sail, at 10 P.M. set Fore & Mizen & stood to the Westward for a Breeze reported to be Superback saw some more in the course of the day, so ends this day all hands employed in ships Duty

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Cruising in Mona Passage,

March Saturday The 11th sea accd 1849

First part this day Pleasant Gales from the South ward & day set up the fore Topmast rigging & Stays & rerove them & pounded the iron chains &c. all hand employed saw a merchant Brarque & Brig & ends this day &c.

March Sunday The 12th sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours fine pleasant weather & light breezes from the S.E. & S.W. at 6 PM Lowered for Black Fish but got none. at 8 PM went on shore to Cape Rojo & got oranges & pines, & got 200 oranges & 75 pounds Fresh Fish & one hand the Ship while we were ashore at 12 came off & got under weigh & stood out to sea, so ends this day &c.

March Monday The 13th sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours light winds from the S.East. most of the time & fine pleasant, saw nothing to day but saw near enough to hail all hands employed, in ships duty took on the Main & Boat & put in a new Garboard Streak & put her out again, so ends this day &c

March Tuesday The 14th sea accd 1849

Light winds from the South & same to all hands employed in painting ship &c so ends this day &c

March Wednesday 15th sea accd 1849

Pleasant winds from S.E. & S. & went on board Schr Bergen bound to Rumbay & saw some masts all hands employed in ships Duty setting up rigging & so ends this day saw a number of Humbacks.

March Thursday The 16th sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours employed in getting the Ship in trim all round the Compass. all hands employed in repairing Rigging &c. saw a number of Humbacks. so ends this day &c

March Friday The 17th sea accd 1849

Fresh gales the whole day at 4 PM lowered the Boats for Humbacks. could not get near enough to strike. came on board at 6 PM & so ends this day &c & found bearing N. by E. dist 4 or 5 miles &c.

March Saturday The 10th sea accd 1849

First part this day Fresh Gales from the North ward & day set up the Fore Topmast rigging & Stays & rerove them & pounded the iron chains &c. all hand employed saw a merchant Brarque & Brig & ends this day &c.

March Sunday The 12th sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours fine pleasant weather & light breezes from the S.E. & S.W. at 6 PM Lowered for Black Fish but got none. at 8 PM went on shore to Cape Rojo & got oranges & pines, & got 200 oranges & 75 pounds Fresh Fish & one hand the Ship while we were ashore at 12 came off & got under weigh & stood out to sea, so ends this day &c.

March Monday The 13th sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours light winds from the S.East. most of the time & fine pleasant, saw nothing to day but saw near enough to hail all hands employed, in ships duty took on the Main & Boat & put in a new Garboard Streak & put her out again, so ends this day &c

March Tuesday The 14th sea accd 1849

Light winds from the South & same to all hands employed in painting ship &c so ends this day &c

March Wednesday 15th sea accd 1849

Pleasant winds from S.E. & S. & went on board Schr Bergen bound to Rumbay & saw some masts all hands employed in ships Duty setting up rigging & so ends this day saw a number of Humbacks.

March Thursday The 16th sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours employed in getting the Ship in trim all round the Compass. all hands employed in repairing Rigging &c. saw a number of Humbacks. so ends this day &c

March Friday The 17th sea accd 1849

Fresh gales the whole day at 4 PM lowered the Boats for Humbacks. could not get near enough to strike. came on board at 6 PM & so ends this day &c & found bearing N. by E. dist 4 or 5 miles &c.

March Saturday The 10th sea accd 1849

First part this day Fresh Gales from the North ward & day set up the Fore Topmast rigging & Stays & rerove them & pounded the iron chains &c. all hand employed saw a merchant Brarque & Brig & ends this day &c.

March Sunday The 12th sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours fine pleasant weather & light breezes from the S.E. & S.W. at 6 PM Lowered for Black Fish but got none. at 8 PM went on shore to Cape Rojo & got oranges & pines, & got 200 oranges & 75 pounds Fresh Fish & one hand the Ship while we were ashore at 12 came off & got under weigh & stood out to sea, so ends this day &c.

March Monday The 13th sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours light winds from the S.East. most of the time & fine pleasant, saw nothing to day but saw near enough to hail all hands employed, in ships duty took on the Main & Boat & put in a new Garboard Streak & put her out again, so ends this day &c

March Tuesday The 14th sea accd 1849

Light winds from the South & same to all hands employed in painting ship &c so ends this day &c

March Wednesday 15th sea accd 1849

Pleasant winds from S.E. & S. & went on board Schr Bergen bound to Rumbay & saw some masts all hands employed in ships Duty setting up rigging & so ends this day saw a number of Humbacks.

March Thursday The 16th sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours employed in getting the Ship in trim all round the Compass. all hands employed in repairing Rigging &c. saw a number of Humbacks. so ends this day &c

March Friday The 17th sea accd 1849

Fresh gales the whole day at 4 PM lowered the Boats for Humbacks. could not get near enough to strike. came on board at 6 PM & so ends this day &c & found bearing N. by E. dist 4 or 5 miles &c.

March Saturday The 10th sea accd 1849

First part this day Fresh Gales from the North ward & day set up the Fore Topmast rigging & Stays & rerove them & pounded the iron chains &c. all hand employed saw a merchant Brarque & Brig & ends this day &c.

March Sunday The 12th sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours fine pleasant weather & light breezes from the S.E. & S.W. at 6 PM Lowered for Black Fish but got none. at 8 PM went on shore to Cape Rojo & got oranges & pines, & got 200 oranges & 75 pounds Fresh Fish & one hand the Ship while we were ashore at 12 came off & got under weigh & stood out to sea, so ends this day &c.

March Monday The 13th sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours light winds from the S.East. most of the time & fine pleasant, saw nothing to day but saw near enough to hail all hands employed, in ships duty took on the Main & Boat & put in a new Garboard Streak & put her out again, so ends this day &c

March Tuesday The 14th sea accd 1849

Light winds from the South & same to all hands employed in painting ship &c so ends this day &c

March Wednesday 15th sea accd 1849

Pleasant winds from S.E. & S. & went on board Schr Bergen bound to Rumbay & saw some masts all hands employed in ships Duty setting up rigging & so ends this day saw a number of Humbacks.

March Thursday The 16th sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours employed in getting the Ship in trim all round the Compass. all hands employed in repairing Rigging &c. saw a number of Humbacks. so ends this day &c

March Friday The 17th sea accd 1849

Fresh gales the whole day at 4 PM lowered the Boats for Humbacks. could not get near enough to strike. came on board at 6 PM & so ends this day &c & found bearing N. by E. dist 4 or 5 miles &c.

March Saturday The 10th sea accd 1849

First part this day Fresh Gales from the North ward & day set up the Fore Topmast rigging & Stays & rerove them & pounded the iron chains &c. all hand employed saw a merchant Brarque & Brig & ends this day &c.

March Sunday The 12th sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours fine pleasant weather & light breezes from the S.E. & S.W. at 6 PM Lowered for Black Fish but got none. at 8 PM went on shore to Cape Rojo & got oranges & pines, & got 200 oranges & 75 pounds Fresh Fish & one hand the Ship while we were ashore at 12 came off & got under weigh & stood out to sea, so ends this day &c.

March Monday The 13th sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours light winds from the S.East. most of the time & fine pleasant, saw nothing to day but saw near enough to hail all hands employed, in ships duty took on the Main & Boat & put in a new Garboard Streak & put her out again, so ends this day &c

March Tuesday The 14th sea accd 1849

Light winds from the South & same to all hands employed in painting ship &c so ends this day &c

March Wednesday 15th sea accd 1849

Pleasant winds from S.E. & S. & went on board Schr Bergen bound to Rumbay & saw some masts all hands employed in ships Duty setting up rigging & so ends this day saw a number of Humbacks.

March Thursday The 16th sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours employed in getting the Ship in trim all round the Compass. all hands employed in repairing Rigging &c. saw a number of Humbacks. so ends this day &c

March Friday The 17th sea accd 1849

Fresh gales the whole day at 4 PM lowered the Boats for Humbacks. could not get near enough to strike. came on board at 6 PM & so ends this day &c & found bearing N. by E. dist 4 or 5 miles &c.

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Cruising on Navas Passage Continued

March Saturday the 18th 1849

Fresh gales & squally weather variable Lo'd the Boats for Blackfish but got none to day set up the topmast & Lower rigging & painted same sounds this day

March Sunday the 19th 1849

Fresh Gales the whole day & squally with variable. Sent 2 Pb'ts board for Blackfish but got none. Hands employed in Setting up rigging &c ends the day & all well &c.

March Monday the 20th 1849

Pleasant gales from South East & ship employed up the Porto Rico Coast. at 2 Pb'ts went on shore & bought some plantains Cocoa nuts & onions for Cash at Cange Villa & then out to sea at 6 P.M. left the ship off Cape Mala & Peas at 8 P.M. at 12 Noon sounded &c.

March Tuesday the 21st 1849

Fresh part this 24 hours Light breezes from the N.E. Sent boat ashore for Cocoa nuts & Plantains &c. at 8 P.M. hove to off the East End of St Domingo. headed South at 6 P.M. & Sent & ran down the island at 12 abreast of Laona 16 miles Sent up main top Gallant Mast & Sent down the old one, so employed bent a new Foresail & send down the old one, so employed &c.

March Wednesday the 22d 1849

Fresh gales from North East & pleasant, at 2 P.M. took in Sail & ran down the island at 12 P.M. Caton Negro about 1 mile off & hoisted the ships Boats & found himself engaged in Spearing Fish this day, at 12 abreast of the City of St Domingo.

March Thursday the 23d 1849

Fresh gales & pleasant at 7 P.M. Sent Lieutenant Coat Tyler & Hazard & myself into Samana, & six Ship about the Chalk Cliffs at 9 P.M. spoke the Ship Charles Abington from Liverpool & one unrigged & gamed with Capt Gamer to day said to be Sch Council Gamer so ends this day & all well

March Friday the 24th 1849

First part this day pleasant & many of the Last part rough & windy. saw the Barque Mechanics Clyde Capt & Brig Mexico, do Mycenides 600 Sperm from out, Mexico 16, Sperm Tonns. out, so ends the day &c.

Cruising in Samana

March Saturday the 25th 1849

First part this day Fresh Trades Last part moderate & shifty at 1 P.M. came to under the Lee of Samana & Sent down rigging to mast & fitted Cages rest & employed in setting up rigging all hands painting & the Ship getting up & pumping ship & lightening her & Scraping decks &c. &c so ends the day.

March Sunday the 26th 1849

Pleasant gales from S.E. at 4 P.M. hove to off the Watering Place & Sent Boat ashore for Wood & Water, at 6 P.M. came to with the Small Bower in 7 fathoms Water & moored ship, employed in Scraping decks &c. &c so ends the day.

March Monday the 27th 1849

Light & pleasant variable &c. ship lying in Samana Bay, this day mended the Main Boat & Sent two empty Casks for Water, had a very heavy shower of rain at 6 P.M. which Lasted 2 hours and a half. went on shore at 6 A.M. & cut a Flying Jib, so ends the day & all well.

March Tuesday the 28th 1849

Very Light & pleasant variable & very smooth at 4 P.M. got under weigh from Samana & ran down to the watering Place & filled 60 Barrels fresh water so ends this day. &c. &c all well

March Wednesday the 28th 1849

Light breezes from S.E. & South. ship lying at the watering Place, employed in wooding & water. went on shore with Larboard Boat & got some Figs & fruit &c so ends the day &c

March Thursday the 29th 1849

Light breezes from the Southward at 4 P.M. went on shore with Larboard Boat, & Capt Coat & Lieut Hobson Mate & Passenger & Deserters was gone 2 hours after his Liberty had expired at 8 P.M. returned getting most shocked to Death them got under weigh & stood out on the ground at noon & Sail & Left Ship off Fiberdon at 12 abreast of Chalk Cliffs &c.

March Friday the 30th 1849

Fresh Trades all day it being quite rough & continues very cloudy & dark the Coast till Dark when we took in sail & hauled off

Continued April the 1st sea sed 1849

April Saturday 1st saw down the hose the whole day with light winds from N East spoke a few Brigs but nothing more saw ends this day at noon Point Gradenis bore North Dist 18 Ms

April Sunday the 2d sea sed 1849

Fresh breeze the whole day at 2 PM saw two sperm in sight head N bought 9 Pipes Spanish Yams potatoes & Squash in exchanged salt Beef & Pork left at 6 PM & saw off shore & some too N Easterly very rainy at 12 saw & signalled at 6 A M hoped the ship left N Ply N at noon abeam of C Tiberon

April Monday the 3d sea sed 1849

Light breeze from all quarters & smooth the ship going past Cape Tiberon. This day killed a hog & spoke a pilot Boat & bought some Fish so ends the day all hands employed in ships duty &c

Tuesday the 4th sea sed 1849

Fresh gales the whole ship lying under short sail & storm Trysail all day nothing the whole day so ends this day & all well &c

April Wednesday the 5th sea sed 1849

Cruising in Pantan Prince Bay

Fresh gales most part of this day split Spanker & close reefed sail saw a sperm whale, small fish & 2 sail nothing more this day made Coon very good for any kind of fish all hands employed as usual

April Thursday the 6th sea sed 1849

Light breeze most of the day & goods for Ass for whale or Black fish &c saw nothing saw a sloop & a Barque standing to the South W & so ended the day Cape Jon Abram bearing S E by

April Friday the 7th sea sed 1849

Fresh breeze the first part this day Lay off & on more inclined to the N & E at 12 PM saw a large Barque standing to the S W saw some Porpoises so ends the day hands employed as usual &c Jon Abram S E by E distant 10 miles

April Saturday the 8th sea sed 1849

Breezy gales the whole day ship running under short sail & Cape Jon all day & hands employed in ships duty so ends this day & all well

Cruising in Porton Prince Bay

April Sunday the 9th sea sed 1849

Breezy gales the whole day spoke the Barque Rosie Pauline of Bayonne from Jacquemel bound to Havre de Grace at Dark took pilot on board & stood off & on all night

April Monday the 10th sea sed 1849

Fresh Gales the whole 24 hours & carrying in proper the North pt. & Cape Jon under close reefed Topsails Don Maria at 6 PM past a pilot schooner Brig hove all in sight & Mary Maria at six PM passed the ship off Cape Tiberon so ends this day all hands employed in ships duty

April Tuesday the 11th sea sed 1849

Fresh gales from the North W & very rough ship lying under two reefed sails & close hauled Foresail & close hauled Spanker & storm Trysail & Jibb set & the ship under short sail so ends the day &c

April Wednesday the 12th sea sed 1849

First part this day fresh breezes from the North very rough heavy squalls in the night & in the morning the Foresail & Jibb split & in mending the Foresail at 2 PM spoke the Barque Rosie Pauline of Bayonne from Jacquemel bound to Havre de Grace at Dark took pilot on board & stood off & on all night so ends this day with all hands employed in ships duty

April Thursday the 13th sea sed 1849

Light breeze from the North & West & smooth at 4 PM saw the Cape at Sunset saw a large shoal of small Spanish fish the first we have seen since we have been here nothing more this day so ends the day & hands at work

April Friday the 14th sea sed 1849

First part this day pleasant breeze from the N & W & the wind from Cape Tiberon Point took in sail & set Try sail & stood N at 4 PM past a large Swedish Barque standing to the S & E at 6 PM C Tiberon S by E distant 10 miles so ends the day

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Bound out to Watlings island

April Saturday the 15th sea accd 1849

First part this day pleasant gales from North East & cloudy, employed getting out the Chain cable & Cable at 11 AM the tide seemed to run to the northward very strong saw a number of sail heading out, Sixty Canadians, and twenty U.S. mostly of the large size employed all hands employed in shops duty PM

April Sunday the 16th sea accd 1849

Light breezes from the N E first part of this day first part from South East & pleasant at 1 PM saw a small vessel under the land coast, at 6 AM the gale increased & blew very hard from the S E & E S E & E by S & E & E N E & N E & N & N N E & N N W & N W & W N W & W & W S W & S W & S S W & S & S E & E S E

April Thursday Dy 27 Days sea accd 1849

Fresh Gale all this 24 hours & very rough
the Ship cruising off the south side of West
Indies Island employed in getting the anchor
ready to run in at 8 A.M. spent an hour
the Capt & 2 boys on for the Charleston Grave
with one anchor & 30 fathom stock of a view of 12
part the whole Rock on the South side of the
Island, no one in this day Rec'd

April Friday the 28th days sea accd 1849

Fresh gales all this 24 hours & rough ship cru-
ising off & on till sunrise then stood in
to run in all day but could not get in
at 8 A.M. at 12 in Lat 26.30 Lon not ascertained
so ends the day & handy very good as usual

April Saturday the 29th days sea accd 1849

Fresh gales from E by S & E.S.E. the ship cru-
ising off & on all day under short sail & at 8 P.M.
took in the fore & Main sail & laid the ship to
till 12 when we ran in Lat 26.52 Lon 74.56 W

April Sunday the 30th days sea accd 1849

Fresh gales the whole day the ship running
N.E. & N.N.E. till dark when we hove to under
N.E. & E. at 6 A.M. kept the ship off N.E. & N.N.E.
at 12 A.M. day in Lat 27.05 N

Monday the 1st May sea accd 1849

Fresh Gales the first part of this 24 hours
last part very moderate & calm with
variables at 12 A.M. spoke the Brig Corbet
of Carrolen, Capt Cleves, bound to Pen
sacola, from New York Reported see a
large Sperm Whales in Lat 27.17
Lat 32, N. & at 12 in Lat 29.33. Lon 75.11 W.

Tuesday May the 2d. sea accd 1849

Light breezes from S.E. & E. ship running at 10
P.M. saw a sail to the West ward supposed
saw a sheet of Black fish at day
May Wednesday the 3d sea accd 1849
Light breeze from the S. & E. at 6 A.M. saw a
sail to the East ward standing N.E. at 8 A.M. saw Beaches
to the N.E. & stood for them at 12 in Lat 29.55 N
Lon 74.40, at Rest

Cruising on the Charleston Grave
May Thursday the 4th sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours Fresh gales from the
North East-ward & said to the S.W. at 3 P.M.
Lazed for the beeches made them and to be
Sperm Whales struck one to the Starboard
Boat & sprung him & cut him in at 8 A.M.
& stood to the North N.N.E.

Lat at 12 30.11 N. North
Lon 75.11 22.15 W.

May Friday the 5th sea accd 1849

First part of this day fresh gales from N.E.
at 2 P.M. set the work, lowering at 5 P.M. at which
time at 12 Lat 30.11 30, Spoke the Ves, Brig Silesian
of & from Montpelier, 6 week out clean, whale
Under 15 & barter. Lat 30.11 30 N. North
Lon 75.11 30.11 W. West

May Saturday the 6th sea accd 1849

Light breezes from the East-ward of the time at
7 P.M. saw a sail to the West-ward at 11 saw
2 boats to a school of Killers but no use going
very quick at 11 P.M. Capt Young came aboard
from the above vessel, saw a Sperm Whale Struck
clean & ends this day

Sunday May the 7th sea accd 1849

Light winds from the S.E. & S.S.W. at 2 P.M.
saw more Killers at 8 P.M. Capt Lowe
came on board with Papers & Letters from home. A
large ship from in Leeward to the westward & saw
a Brig & a Schooner this day Lat at 12, 30.11 N.
Lon 75.40.11.15 W.

May Monday the 8th sea accd 1849

First part this 24 hours pleasant, Last part fresh
winds from S.S.W. at 2 past 2 ship & Brig running
E. & N.E. Ship in sight ahead, in company
with Ch Louisa Stewart, at 6 P.M. set all sail
& stood to the Southward at 7 P.M. ship to the W
ward at 12 in Lat 30.02.11.15 W.
Lon 74.34.45 W.

May Tuesday the 9th sea accd 1849

Fresh gales the whole day at 6 A.M. saw a large Beach
to the N.W. wind S.W. 2 P.M. 2 hours for at last
saw it again, saw a Brig running E. & S. at
10 saw some Sharks fine Bla[illegible] Lat 29.82.11.05
Lon 74.45.11.30 W.

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

May Thy 10 Th sea ward 1849 Charleston Ground
All this day Fresh breezes from South West & cloudy
at 4 PM spoke the Brig Elston bound Eastward
so ends this day & Lat 30 11 21 Lon 74 11 52 11 16 West

May the 11 Th sea ward 1849 Fresh breezes from South
west & cloudy weather very thick & hazy at 2 PM saw
the Brig Lewis Bruce Provincetown 3 week from home
20 Bbls Sperm at 3 PM saw a shoal of Sperm Whales
going quick to windward steered & gave chase, gave up
chase at 4 & sent on board at 5 PM saw another shoal of
Sperm Whales, so nigh night ended not get on,
Lon 74 11 04 11 45 W Lat 30 11 15 at 4 PM at sunset each
single & company & worked to windward, at 6 PM
Mast all sail and stood to N W saw the L Bruce
S South at 12 m Lat 30 11 12 Lon 73 11 20 11 45 W

May Thy 12 Th sea ward 1849
Fresh gales & cloudy, the first part last part, heavy gales
& squally with heavy showers of rain at 2 PM
took & reef the fore & main sail & hove to at 3 PM
& part the pitch & T at 8 came to again & bended
the foresail at 11 got about at 12 were ship again
so ends the day Lat & Lon not ascertained, DC

May Thy 13 Th sea ward 1849
Fresh gales, from S W. ship hove to under
single reef foresail, try sail & fore topmast stay
sail at 1 PM took up stopper & got the fore & aft
on the boats on upper deck, blowing very hard
& heavy squalls of rain, at 6 PM set
foresail, work ship to the S W & set foresail, at
8 PM set the fore & aft sail, wind abating at 12
at 12 m Lat 30 11 00, Lon 74 11 57, 45 W Sent 126

May the 14 Th sea ward 1849
Fresh gales first part & very rough
from the S W last part more moderate & smooth with wind
from the S W & S W gales quite thick with thunder & lightning
deeps, at 4 turned to in wind head to the Eastward so ends the
day. Lat at 12 29 11 30 11 Lon 74 11 18 11 West

May Thy 15 Th sea ward 1849
Fresh breezes from the S W
& pleasant, at 4 PM saw a Brig to the Eastward stood
to set all sail & the N W saw to sail to the N Eastward
Eastward at 12 had a fore & aft Schr Dumbarton with
her a Whaler, at 12 m Lat 30 11 19 Lon 73 11 45 W Sent

Remarks on board Tuesday The 16 Th 1849
Fine breezes from South West & very thick &
hazy, at 8 PM took in reef heaving the ship
to at 6 PM set all sail heading up N W at 11 PM saw a Brig
on Lat 31 11 00 Lon 73 11 58 11 45 W at 12 saw a Whaler
Remarks May Wednesday The 17 Th sea ward 1849

Brig spoke the first part this day spoke from
Sag Harbor last from Rio Janeiro & at 4 PM bore away
on her regular course at 8 PM spoke a Brig from
Boston bound Eastward at 10 tacked ship to the South East &
saw a sail to windward at 12 midnight Lat 31 11 22 Lon 74 11 45
West so ends the day all hands employed on board

Remarks on board Thursday The 18 19 Sea ward
All this 24 hours fresh gales from S W & very squally
with rain at 4 PM took in spanker, reef topsail, fore
& main sail, at 6 took in double reef topsail & spanker the fore
sail & hove to, at 7 wore ship to S E at 7 & 12 both on the
heavy squalls of wind & rain, at 8 set the spanker, at 10 took in
top gallant, & reef fore at 12 m Lat 30 11 09 Lon 74 11 36 11 15 West

Remarks on board Friday The 18 Th sea ward 1849
Fresh part this day, fresh gales from S W & very
squally with heavy rains, at 4 P M took in jib &
double reef the fore & M sail & set Brysail, at 6 P M
hove to with sail & stood to Southward under Bare Poles
East under steerage, at 12 Lat 30 11 42 Lon 73 11 45 11 20

May Saturday The 19 Th sea ward 1849
First part of this 24 hours fine breezes from W S W last
part heavy gales from S W & very squally with rain
& Bbls and 3 spouts, Schooners called Eliza & whales in sight
to day, at 2 PM took the spanker down set & at 6 PM
hauled up the foresail & double reefed the topsail, and furled
the foresail, at 8 gave a reef to the fore sail, very heavy squalls
from the North, ends this day & N

May Sunday The 20 Th sea ward 1849
Heavy gales from the S W & W ship hove to heading N
under reefed fore sail & fore topmast stay sail at 4 PM got top sail
furled foremost at 6 PM took in fore sail Hove to Boat to all
blowing very heavy with heavy showers of rain at 12 m
Lat 30 40 S Lon sick as ascertained so ends the day

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on board May the 21st sea accd 1849

Fresh gales from the East North East & very rough at 6 PM set double reef Topsail, at 6 AM set foresail & main sail & fore & aft main sail & jib. & spent rest of the night under close reefed main topsail & fore sail & jib. & spent rest the first part of 12 in Lat 39 11 N Long 74 15 West

Remarks on board May the 22d sea accd 1849

Fine & pleasant weather & light breezes from the South East the Ship steering N.E. & E. at 6 AM saw a sail at 8 AM saw a sail steering to the South East & E. at 6 PM saw a sail steering to the South East & E. at 12 in Lat 39 11 N Long 74 15 West

Remarks on board May the 23d sea accd 1849

Fine light breezes from the E.S.E. & very smooth at 8 PM got along side of & came up with the whale we first saw at 1 PM & killed it at 6 PM & took it along side at 12 in Lat 39 11 N Long 74 15 West

Remarks on board May the 24th sea accd 1849

Fine breezes the whole day at first kept in sail & stood to the S.E. at 2 PM got strong gale & hove to at 6 PM gave up the chase & stood to the N.E. at 6 PM saw a sail to the Eastward & stood for her at 8 PM came up with the chase & came on board at 10 PM & hove to for the night at 12 in Lat 39 11 N Long 74 15 West

Remark on board May the 25th sea accd 1849

Fine pleasant & light breezes from S.W. at 1 PM broke out the hold at 6 PM got all ready again & stood along side of the whale at 8 PM got fast again at 10 PM killed it & at 12 in Lat 39 00 Lon 74 25

Remarks on board May the 26th sea accd 1849

At 4 PM spoke Schr Charles Allstrum from Bay of Mexico bound to New York at 6 PM came on board & stood by Blackfish could not get fast, at 10 PM spoke Schr Charles Allstrum & Schr Bruce & sent them a whale at 12 in Lat 39 00 Lon 74 25

Remarks on board May the 27th sea accd 1849

Fine pleasant weather & light breezes from S.W. & smooth at 1 PM saw a whale at 2 PM struck one to Starboard Boat at 2 PM took him along side & put off for the whale at 3 struck a 100 Barrels to Larboard Boat & lowered after trying to get fast again, 3 & 4 times gave it up & came on board & at 8 AM got fast again cutting in the whale & at 12 AM got through & set sail to the South & saw the Schr Charles Allstrum Capt Green at 12 in Lat 39 00 N Lon 74 25

Remarks on board May the 28th sea accd 1849

At 8 this 24 hours pleasant weather & light breezes from South West & by South ship laying to under Topsails & Topsail & Jib & Spanker at 6 AM saw a Brig to the South East & E. at 7 AM could not make it out at 8 AM saw a Brig to the South East & E. at 10 AM could not make it out at 12 AM saw a Brig to the South East & E. at 2 PM saw a number of Sperm Whales round the ship to the Eastward, so ends this day & we in Lat at 12 Noon 39 00 Lon 74 25

Remarks on board May the 29th sea accd 1849

Fine breezes & pleasant weather & light breezes from S.W. & by W. ship steering to the West early at 6 AM took in sail & spoke the Lewis Bruce of Provincetown 20 Barrels Sperm Oil and gamed, at 6 PM set sail to the South saw the Schr Allstrum Capt Green at 12 in Lat 39 05 N Lon 74 25

Remarks on board May 30th sea accd 1849

Fine weather & light breezes from S.W. & smooth at 1 PM saw a whale at 2 PM struck one to Starboard Boat at 2 PM took him along side & put off for the whale at 3 struck a 100 Barrels to Larboard Boat & lowered after trying to get fast again, 3 & 4 times gave it up & came on board & at 8 AM got fast again cutting in the whale & at 12 AM got through & set sail to the South saw the Schr Bruce & Schr Allstrum & another Brig to the Westward set the gaff sail at 10, so ends the day & no obs.

Remarks on board May the 31st 1849 sea accd

All this day Light breezes from S.W. & pleasant Employed in cutting in the whale & boiling the above Ship at 6 AM saw a sail to the Eastward, at 12 took a heavy squall from S.W. by W so ends this day no Observation

Remarks on board Bark Ann 1st mate 1849

First part of this 24 hours heavy rains with the wind squally & variable at 8 shortened sail & hove to remainder of the day at 4 AM filled away & stood to the Westward at 7 AM spoke Brig Medford of Boston from Rio Janeiro bound to Matanzas 20 days out 30 Pipes & some Staves & some Fur. at 12 noon Lat 30.30 Lon 75.27 W Co 10 miles distant

June Thr 2d sea accd 1849

Pleasant gales from S.W. & thick & hazy, very hard raining at 4 PM first the Light Buoy of Charleston Bar N.W. distant saw 2 sail besides the pilot boats gave a at 12 noon ship in N.E. at 6 AM set sail & the pilots at 12 tacked ship to S.E. Lat 30.31, Lon 80 no observation taken

June Thr 3d sea accd 1849

First part this day fine pleasant weather & light breezes from S.W. Last part thick hazy gales from S.W. & heavy squalls of wind & rain at 6 PM took in sail & hove to remainder of day under close reefed fore sail at 12 Lat & Lon not ascertained at 4 PM got a large Porpoise & secured the same

June Thr 4th sea accd 1849

First part this day Fresh gales from the S & S.W. & very squally with rain at 12 PM double reefed the topsails & hauled up the spencer & hove to remainder of the day & night under close reefed fore sail & bare poles at 6 AM set fore sail & stood on E.S.E. under the same Last part the day moderate at 12 tacked ship to the W & N.W. Lat at noon 29.57 N. Lon 74.27 W

June Thr 5th sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours fine weather & light airs from Southward & Westward ship standing to the N.W. at 6 PM took in sail & hove to at 8 AM set fore sail & stood on & off under the same at 12 tacked & Southward Lat 30.22, 74.40.15 Lon no observation all hands employed in setting rigging & other work

June Thr 6th sea accd 1849

Fair weather & light breezes from the S & S.W. at 6 PM tacked ship & set fore sail & spencer at 12 were ship N.W. & W. at 6 AM set all sail to the N.W. at 12 noon Lat accustomed Lon 73.45.45 W. by account & the day hands employed as usual

Remarks on board Brig Medford 1849

June Thr 1st sea accd 1849

First part Thursday, fine light winds from South and East part fresh Gales from same quarter at 1 PM spoke ship Gale from Savannah 2 days out Bound, put 8 Pilot on board, at 5 PM took in Royals & Stay sail & Topsail, & kept the ship off & on under Topsail at 12 saw a number of Porpoises Lat 31.44 N Lon not observed no observation taken

June Thr 2d sea accd 1849

Fresh gales all this 24 hours, from South & S.W. ship pursuing her course, at 6 PM took in sail & hove to at 5 AM kept the ship under Topsail & Spencer, at 8 AM set sail & as a great many whales in sight, saw 2 Pilot boats & Lighters at 12 noon 32.02, 72.23. West 10 miles the day

June Thr 3d sea accd 1849

First part this day Fresh gales from West & S.W. at 2 PM moderate & fine weather & pleasant the remainder for 24 hours, at sunset took in the Royals & Studding Sails & Topsails at 5 AM set & got & Mustered & Inspected the Watch & Duty N. at 8 AM went on board Bark Montezuma of & for Liverpool from Balize loaded with Logs Mahogany & got some Rigging & Spars out & Let them have Barrel of Bread Lon 74.15.45 W Lat 32.26

June Thr 4th sea accd 1849

First part of this 24 hours Light winds from West & Last part Fresh gales from S.S.W. at 12 AM took a heavy squall & Thunder & Lightning & frequent showers of rain & took the wind E. & took in Royals & reefed Top sails & Mainsail & at 2 AM took in Mizen sail & set & set Fore sail & Spencer, at 10 set Mizen sail & split. Lat 1 AM took them in at 2 set them & took the wind from S.W. with frequent squalls Lat at 12 32.50. Lon not ascertained

June Thr 11th sea accd 1849

Fresh gales the whole day & stormy & with heavy showers of rain & a good deal of Thunder & Lightning ship carrying 2 reefed topsails whole topsails topgallantsails & Mizen sail, at 12 noon Lat not ascertained, Lon 64.59. W

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

June the 12th sea accts, 1849

Remarks on board Brig Medford, June 12

Fresh gales from the westward the first part of this day & very squally, with thunder & lightning with heavy showers of rain at 4 PM. spoke sch. Hebburn of New haven from N York bound to St Kits & got some papers & sent our letters on board & the Pilot at 5 PM to shift to the E. and wind SE & at 8 PM saw the island of Bermuda, bearing E dist 20 mile at 11 took a Pilot & stood for the land. at 1 abreast of light house saw 2 or 3 more boats so ends the day

June the 13th sea accts 1849

First part this day Fresh gales from NE & at 4 PM came to anchor in the harbor of George-town Bermuda, discharged Pilot & at 6 took another pilot & hauled in to the wharf & commenced taking in water at 4 cts per Barrel, & finished the whole Boats so ends the day

June 14th sea accts, 1849

Light breezes & fair weather. wind from NE ships laying at the wharf in George town Bermuda taking in water, &c. so ends day

June 15th sea accts. 1849

Fresh gales from NE ships laying at the wharf finishing & repairing Boats & ship. & getting iron work fixed so ends the day

June 16th sea accts 1849

Fresh gales from NE ships laying at the wharf to shipped 2 hands. one belong on board at one pilot, took in various stores, & found out &c.

June the 17th sea accts 1849.

Fair winds from North. ships laying at anchor in Bermuda Harbor employed on various &c. Starboard watch on Liberty 24 hrs 2 more men came on board & finished ship stuck up the boats & stowed down Spun Yarn & hands off washing so ends this at 4 hours All those came in report

Remarks on board Brig Medford
June the 18th sea accts 1849

Fair weather & the ships harbours with on shore, the other heavy engaged on board in good time so ends the day, at 12 took in the Pilot & got underway & sailed for Bermuda

June the 19th, sea accts 1849

Fine weather & light winds from the westward, ship sailing out of the harbor of Bermuda, at 1 PM dipt her ensign the Pilot & kept the ship SE & fine weather, but cloudy, wind from NW at 7 PM took in sail & hove to, employed SE, at 8 PM were at ship. to NW, at 6 AM, wore ship to SE & set all sail, at 11-12 in Lat 32.10 Lon 63.52.45 W.

June the 20th sea accts 1849

Fine weather, & light winds from NE at 1 PM saw Breaches to South, supposed, but what they were, at 4 saw Grampuses, at 4½ tacked ship to SE at 7 PM took in sail at 5 AM set whole sail to Eastward at 12 in Lat 32.09 N Lon 63.00

Remarks on board June 21st sea accts 1849

Fine Light winds from NE, ship standing to the Eastward, at 7 PM took in sail, at 4 AM set whole sail to East ward, at 12 in Lat 31.45 Lon 62.57.45, hands employed in turning in rigging

June 22d, sea accts 1849

Fine light winds from NW at 8 PM took in sail for a log & caught a Dolphin at 2 AM set top sail & spare foretopsail, heaving to & SE & at 6 PM set the ship off NE & set whole sail at 2 in Lat 32.02 Lon. and ascertained all hands employed in turning rigging 2 men sick

June 23d sea accts, 1849

Fine light wind. the whole day, from the NW ship running different courses through the day at 7 PM took in gibs & main sail, at 5 AM set mains'l & gib & got thro'ugh turning fore rigging at 12 in Lat 32.44 Lon 65.09.12 so ends the day

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

June The 24th sea aest 1849

Sag'd Brigs from Westward ship running
Dis'd the usual of the day at 2 saw a Brig
Dis'd N W running S. Southward, handsom
proved in the morning Unr sagging shaping
steering main P'd as before the days
Lat made 2 miles

June Monday the 25th sea aest 1849

Pleasant gales the whole day from Westward
& smoothe, ship running N E at 5 A M set studs
sail at 7 saw a shoal of porpoises so ends the
day all hands at work Lat 34.15 Lon 55.52 W

Tuesday June the 26th sea aest 1849

Fair & part of this day light breezes from West
East, part more fresh from S S W, ship a
running E N E & E at 6 & 7 P M took in
sail & Studs at 5 A M set them & set
fore topmast Stay sail & sprit sail ends.
Lat 34.16 Lon no observation

June the 27th sea aest 1849

Fine & fresh gales from the Westward at
7 P M took in sail & sprit sail & run E S E at 5 A M
set whole sail. at this hour at noon saw a sperm whale
Lat at noon 33.18 N Longt by observation 56

June the 28 sea aest 1849

Fine pleasant weather & pleasant gales from
the S W & S S W steering the usual course
at 6 P M took in sail & stowed all
at 5 A M crossed all sail & stood E S E at 12
no Lat 32.12 N Lon 49.30 West

June 29th sea aest 1849

Fine Pleasant weather & Light winds from
the South ward ship running to Eastward at
8 P M saw a Bark standing to West ward, called
it Parker Cook at 2 Orig. P M took in sail at
6 P M set all sail to E & at 12 Lat no observation
Lon 48.10 W, spoke a Barque.

June the 30th sea aest 1849

First part this 24 pleasant breezes from S W
to S S E & occasionl squalls Gale at 4 P M at
6 P M took in sail & headed Eastward at
5 & A M set whole sail & S E saw a sail N
at 7 spoke the ship at N E at 11 saw 2 Sperm
Whales, could'nt make them out at 12 Lat 32.05 S
Lon 47.25

Remarks on board Brig the 1st sea aest 1849

Pleasant gales the first 24 hrs of from S W at 2
P M light airs & calms could
not make them out at 8 light airs from E S E
& N took in sail at 12 in Lat 34.00 Lon 47.20

July the 2d sea aest 1849

Pleasant gales the first part this 24 hours from
the S S E steering to the westward
for Brazil, at 8 P M took in sail ship E S E
could not make them out at sunset light in
sail at 5 A M set all sail to E S E at 6 Lascars
for Black fish & got one to harbour board & cut
them in at 12 noon at 33.45 Lon not a sextant

July the 3d sea aest 1849

Fine weather & pleasant gales from S E
at ship steering E S E Eastward, at 6 P M took
in sail at 5 A M made all sail to westward
at 8 A M set the works employ to boil Blackfish
at 12 in Lat 33.30 Lon 45.16 seen this days

July the 4th sea aest 1849

First part this 24 hours pleasant gales from S E
Last part Fresh gales from Eastward at 6 P M saw
a Barque to S. bound to the N E at 4 took in sail
at 5 A M set all sail to W S W at 8 A M saw a
Barque to Southward bound to the E N E at 12 Lat 32.26
to day killed a Pig, Lon at 44.54

June the 5th sea aest 1849

First part this 24 hours pleasant breezes from
S S E & S E ship steering to N E by E at 6
P M took in sail & fine Squalls, thick first part fresh
gales & mostly at 7 P M set sail & took in E
at 12 Lat 33.26 Lon 44.30 W

July the 6th sea aest 1849

First part this day pleasant wind from S
S E Last part fresh gales & squally, at 4
Light rains, saw a shoal of Grampuses, at 4
P M took in sail & set by said at 5 P M set
whole sail & Northward variable at 12
to this Lon 44.26 W

July 7th sea aest 1849 First watches the whole
day saw from E N E saw a number of Grampuses
& Porpoises at 7 P M in sail & spoke Ship
Rose & Port Mail, put on a Preventer & set sail
at 4 A M set sail to E at 12 Lat 33.04 Lon 42.00

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on board Brig Medford Provincetown

Sunday the 8 of June. Anno 1849.

Fine weather the whole day & very smooth. wind from Eastward. ship by ing too under short sail. so ends the day & Moderate. Lat 33 11 20

June the 9 th 1849

Brig pleasant weather & very smooth & light winds from S E & East part of the time at 6 P M sail & S & S E saw 2 sail standing to the Northward at 12 Lat by dy 32 11 26 & by Lon 72 11 29 Wed courses

July the 10 th 1849

Fine light winds from E & East part first part N. at 5 P M went on board of the Consequence of Cousing from Rio Grande bound to Liverpool Capt Clark. at 7 took in said boat & at 5 P M set sail & stood in shore & spoke at 8 P M saw a sail & stood to the Westward & kept off for it at 12 Lat 32 11 20 Lon 72 11 23 11 45 W

June the 11 th 1849

Fine breeze from S E & E & E. with light squalls of rain at 6 P M took in sail fresh breze at 5 P M set all sail to the N at 12 in Lat 33 11 56 Lon 74 11 25

July the 12 th 1849

Pleasant breezes from the Eastward at 1 P M took in sail & at 5 P M set sail & stood N at 8 P M went on board Barque Hope of Glascow from Liverpool bound to Pisagua & Iquique saw a sail at 12 in Lat 34 11 46 Lon 72 11 30 W

July the 13 th 1849

All this day fine weather & light breezes from the Southward & Westward at 6 P M spoke with Barque Parker Cook from Liverpool 24 months out 150 Bales Spun at 8 P M set whole sail S & S E & E N E spoke Parker Cook in sight at 12 in Lat 34 11 46 Lon 75 11 00 11 00 W

From Provincetown on a Whaling voyage.

July the 14 th 1849

Fair weather & pleasant all this 24 hours at 5 P M spoke a ship to the Southward at 7 P M saw sperm whales & called them Large Spermaceti Whales 5 miles off. owing to wind was very quiet. at 8 P M took my pilot & brought sail & stopped all night & at 5 A M set all sail to the W & N W in Lat 35 11 25 Lon 75 11 50

July the 15 th 1849

Fine weather the whole day & smooth saw a number of porpoises. at 6 P M lowered for a spout. 5 miles off. saw it afterwards saw a number of sperm whales. at 8 P M set the Parker Cook sailing in her Latitude at dark stood in mid. so ends

July the 16 th 1849

Pleasant gale the whole day. saw a number of Merchant men. & saw the Parker Cook sailing. saw a number of grampuses & porpoises at 5 P M set whole sail & saw Breeches and Spouts. saw them but one rising at 12 in Lat 35 11 26 N Lon 74 11 37 W West.

June the 17 th 1849

Fresh gale & squally the whole day. saw 2 sail bound to South E. and from South East. saw 2 whales & Porpoises. So ends the day Lat 35 11 16 Lon 75 11 W

June the 18 th 1849.

Fine weather the whole day & hauled under whole sail. saw a number of Breeches called them porpoises at 7 took in sail at 5 P M set whole sail. to the W & N at 12 in Lat 35 11 00 Lon 75 11 11 45 W

June the 18 1849.

Fine breezes from the Eastward & pleasant saw a number of Porpoises. at 8 A M saw a shoal of Sperm whales. under going to the Eastward could not get fast. at 12 came on board. saw 2 sail to the Eastward Lat not ascertained Lon 74 11 51.

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

June the 20th sea a cd 1849

Fine great part that Spoke qty. hired from Capt M Coy, charged the patroles full & Bell when up for, right of them, pd 2 RM kept the ship off & on a Brig which proved to be Louis Brice Provincetown 3 mos out 90 Bbls Sperm quaren with her till 9 h Bbl. at 5 Hailed all qt's to Northward, at 12 in Lat 35 11 16 Lon 44 11 54

June The 21st sea a cd 1849

Fine weather & pleasant moonlight from E & NE at 6 P M took in trail, at 8 P M set it to S E saw the Barque Parker Cook, to mar Whaling (of P), at 12 Lat 34 11 57 Lon 43 11 56

June the 22 d sea a cd 1849

First part this day fine weather & moderate winds from E to E S E part fresh gales from at 4 P M saw the Belleisle Cook master 60 Barrels Sperm & spoke a qun at 5 h exchanged for the Parkes Cook & gamed with her till 10 P M at 11 C M left Cook Lat 34 11 56 Lon 44 11 [illegible] at 12 in

July the 23 d sea a cd 1849

Fresh gales the pr[illegible] 24 hours, from the E ward gamed with Parker Cook, Belleisle in sight at 4 P M pd sail to Southward & spd Sunspers, Bracing off N E & N E & N E by E & Sleepers steering just in sight of Stays sail of which there was 4 [illegible] at 10 bef[illegible] the ship off S W & W for a Brig at 11 spoke the Louis Bruce at 12 [illegible] the new flying sail for main sail Lat 34 11 47, Lon 44 11 25, 2 k

Friday the 24 th sea a cd 1849

Fine weather the whole day saw a few sail standing to & fro at 4 P M took in sail & lay to for the Belleisle Cook master at 5 P M saw the Belleisle & spoke her at 6 P M gamed with her till 8 P M left Cook & ship off S W at 12 where we are in Lat 35 11 01 Lon 44 [illegible]

July the 25 th sea a cd 1849

Fine weather the whole day Employed in [illegible] from Carpenter & mate & [illegible] Lat 35 11 10 Lon 44 11 44 to day broke out the holds fore & aft

Remarks on board Brig Wenham

July the 26 th sea a cd 1849

Fine pleasant weather & light winds from Northward & Eastward at 6 P M gamed with the Schr Belleisle of & for sd Cook sent & steerer N° 6, & the Belleisle, & Two other whalers Lat 35 11 16

July the 27th sea a cd 1849

Fine weather the first part this day & Moderate Last fresh gales & squally with rain at 7 P M towards first Blue fish & got one & Barbazet Hove & took in & [illegible] Lat this day 35 11 16 Lon 44 11 08 & got no Porpis

July the 28 sea a cd 1849

Fresh gales & squally with rain saw a number of Breakers at 8 P M took in sail & lay to Northward at 6 saw a shoal of Sperm Grampuses, at 9 saw Breakers again, could not make them out, kept off & on works again to [illegible] Lat 35 11 06 Lon 44 11 35

July the 29 sea a cd 1849

Fine weather the whole day & very pleasant wind from West Northwest, saw two & Boats & a number of Breakers could not tell what they were, at 4 bright sail in sight to the [illegible] at 12 in Lat 34 11 16 Lon no Ascertained

July the 30 th sea a cd 1849

Fine weather but rather rough, gamed from the ship at 5 & set whole sail the [illegible] at 12 kept the ship off S & W at 12 in Lat 33 11 56 Lon 41 11 00

July the 31st sea a cd 1849

Fresh gales & squally the whole 24 hours with heavy rain at 2 P M the Lowest part very thick of Black fish but could not get fast at 6 P M took in the ship sailing S & W first part, at 8 P M set Foretopsail & Topsail at 9 sent more [illegible] gallant sail Aloft, at 12 in Lat 33 11 35 Lon 41 11 28.

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on board Brig Medford of
August the 1st sailed in 1849

Fresh gales & squally with frequent showers
of rain at 6 PM took in sail & kept hove
to under reefed mainsail & whole foresail steod SE by W
wind from N.E at 12 in Lat 33.56 Lon 26.63.

August the 2d sailed in 1849

Fresh gales the whole day & very rough. from
the NW & WNW at 4 PM took in
sail headed to SE at 5 AM set fore Main
sail & topsail at 7 set top gallt & flying Jib
at 10 h stood the unit Boat but a cask proved
to be good for nothing at 12 Lat 34.18 Lon 26.36

August the 3d sailed in 1849

Fine as thus the whole day but rough and from
NW at 2 PM took in sail at 5 AM set whole
sail at 11 saw a few Blackfish lowered & one to Larboard
Boat struck fish at 12 Lat 34.40 Lon 26.38.45 W
sent down Main topmast & fitted new crosstrees.

August the 4th sailed in 1849

Fresh Gales from the Westward & very
rough at 3 PM sent up the Main topmast
at 4 PM took in sail, at 5 AM set fore
at 7 set single reef Mainsail at 12 in
Lat 35.25 Lon 26.38.45 W

August the 5th sailed in 1849

First part thus & fresh gales from NW
& very rough, at 2 PM Stockton Gage and
Hyde & Jeffers were washed overboard
& Hyde & Jeffers were saved with the loss of
the Waist Boat & the Main Topmast & 2 Top sail yards
Lat 34.35 W Lon not ascertained

August the 6th sailed in 1849

Fine weather & pleasant gales from NW & NNW
at 7 PM saw a whale sailed to Southward at 7 AM
lowered & struck a large whale fried to get on & then 2 or 3 times
then gave it up for the present & came on board &
took up the Boats & stood after them with the vessel
at 10 saw a large shoal of Sperm Whales, at 12
Lat 34.20.15 Lon 26.45.15 W

Provincetown. William Tyer. Master
August the 7th sailed in 1849
Fine weather & light airs from West & NW
at 12 h PM lowered the Boats for the whales, after
chasing them 2 or 3 hours, the Starboard Boat
struck on Spermaceti & got 90 or 100 Barrell Whale, as good
as ever, there were four in the Larboard Boats
& picked up the starboard Boats crew, & then went in
& struck a 25 Barrell whale & got three
pieces & capsized in the Bargain the Mate & part
being first gone, obliged to cut, & come & pick up the
rest of the ships crew. at 5 PM Larboard the stern
Boat but she would not float, we cut down the
Larboard Boat, & left her in the water broke quite
handy her up, lowered the Starboard Boat & got the boat
while she being a British ensuit not get lost, gave them
up & kept the Ship NE at 6 saw a shoal of Sailers
took in sail & kept standing NE & NNE at 10 Bore
down to the Sailers & sailed through at 11 PM
backed to the north, at 1 past lowered for more Sperm
whales, they going quick gave them up & came
on board at 12 Lat 34.45 Lon 26.16.45 W

August the 8th sailed in 1849

Fresh gales & very squally saw a sail from SW at
1 PM stood the same course going quick & SW
stood on after them at 4 PM lost sight of them
kept the fore & single reef topsail fore sail & main
sail on till 12 mid blows fresh & took in fore
& Mainsail, at 12 Mon in Lat 34.53 Lon 26.54

August the 9th sailed in 1849

Fresh gales the whole day, saw a sail at 5 PM
took in heavy squalls of hail & rain, ship heading
to Southward, at 8 PM backed to the North PM
& took in the Larboard Boat to mend, so ends the
At 12 Lat 34.37, Lon 26.55,

August the 10 sailed in 1849

Heavy gales from SW with heavy squalls of
rain at 4 PM handed the foresail at 12 Mon
close reefed the Mainsail & Lat 34.35 Lon not ascertained

August the 11th sailed in 1849

First part this day heavy gales from SW
steering NNE under Reefed sail & close reefed Mainsail
at 5 AM set the fore sail more under & at 8 set close sail PM wind from W
at 12 in Lat 34.30 Lon 26.18.45 W

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on board Brig Medford, on a
August the 12th sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours fine weather & pleasant
gales from the North to East, first part rather
rough & last part more smooth. at 5 P.M. hove
sail & lay too all the rest of the day, Lat 34 00 Lon

August the 13th sea accd 1849

Fine weather the whole 24 hours & light
winds from the S.E. at 5 A.M. set whole
sail to Eastward & set up the Main stay
sail, at 12 m. Noon Pt Pigeon N.E. 25
miles Lat 34 12 N Lon 20 30 05 West

August the 14th sea accd 1849

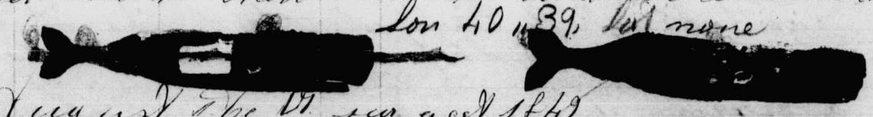
Fine weather the last part, & pleasant
at 7 P.M. took in sail, at 8 P.M. saw
some kind of Spouting fish & set
Mainsail & hauled to Southward at 2 o'clock
A.M. in the Morning at 5 A.M. set whole sail
& stood to Eastward saw some porpoises at 12
in Lat 34 21 N Lon 20 41 West, very squally,

August the 15th sea accd 1849

Fine weather & pleasant the first part, squally
the middle part, & fair the last part, and
from Southward & westward, at 1/2 P.M. looked
to the Westward saw a Barque pitching to the
wind N.N.E. at 6 A.M. set whole sail to the
East at 7 saw the above Barque again & they turned
in the Morning pitching saw a number of Grampuses
at 12 Lat 34 40 Lon 21 20. so ends the day

August the 16th sea accd 1849

Fine weather light winds from N.W. at 5 A.M.
saw a shoal of Sperm spouting to leeward, es
pied to get on but could not come on board
at 11 A.M. Lowered & tried again but could not &
chased till 12 when came on board & so ends the day
Lon 40 39, Lat none



August the 17th sea accd 1849

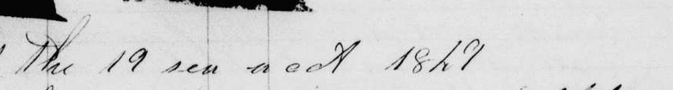
Fine weather the whole day, at 2 P.M. lowered
again for the above whales 7 miles off, but never
saw them after we lowered at 6 came on board
& bore South west all night wind from N.W. at 5
A.M. saw a sail to West, at 12 m. Lat 34 39,
Lon 20 21,

Whaling Voyage William Dyer Master
August the 18th sea accd 1849

Fine weather the whole day employed
saw & setting sail, & burning in rigging
saw a Number of Grampuses & at Dark
at 7 Joined in sight, at 6 A.M. set whole sail
& Lay by pursuing at 10 Lowered
& chased 3 hours, at 12 Lat 34 28 Lon 20 38

August the 19 sea accd 1849

Fine weather & light winds baffling all day
saw a great many Grampuses & porpoises, also saw at
6 1/2 P.M. saw a large Sperm pitching to leeward
& gave chase, but before we got to him & we never
see him more, came on board at 9 P.M. at 12
Lat & Lon
Lat by judgment 34 30 lon
Pt Pigeon same
20 45 W



August the 20 sea accd 1849

Fine weather light winds from the Westward
at 10 P.M. saw a shoal of Sperm Whales, got one
to 2 Boats & struck another & wind Boat & Bowed said
34 45 Lon 21 00 45 W

August the 21st sea accd 1849

First part thin clouds weather & fine until four
the remainder part, at 2 P.M. took up chase, also saw
at 6 P.M. spoke Barque Louise of & for Baltimore
20 days out, got some Bupers, & some sausages at 8
A.M. got the whale alongside & made sail for the
North again
at 12 Lat 35 05 Lon 21 15 W

August the 22 sea accd 1849

Fine weather, light winds from the S. at
2 P.M. set the mainsail, squaring & narrowing the yards
at 3 saw a sail to the East, & saw a Brig
about the same time, at 4 P.M. got three of the
Boats, at at 12 in Lat 34 04 Lon 21 00

August 23d sea accd 1849

Fine weather & light winds from East & East
at 8 A.M. stowed down, 30 Barrels, at 9 took
a squall of wind & rain Lat at 12 34 52, 40 27

August the 24th sea accd 1849

Fine weather, light winds from S.W. ship sun
ning to the N.E. & N.N.E. saw a number of
Grampuses at 12 Lat 34 38, Lon 21 00

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on Board Brig Madison.

August the 25th 1849

Fine weather & light winds from S W. To day saw 2 sail, bound E. Likewise saw some Grampuses, at 2 P.M. kept the ship off N E at 4 saw a Breeze to westward, at 6 took in sail & set the Trysail at 8 P.M. set a hob sail so S E. saw small Breeches at 12 in Lat 34 11 5-9, N Lon 40 11 48, W.

August the 26th 1849

Fine weather & light winds from N E. at 4 P.M. saw small Breeches at 6 took in sail & hove too at 12 Lat 34 11 46. W Lon not ascertained

August the 27th 1849

Fine weather & light & baffling, winds the whole day, at 1 P.M. saw a ship bound E Lat 12 Lat 34 11 30 Lon 40 11 00

August the 28th 1849

Fine weather the first day light winds from S W to N W & squally with light rain saw two sail bound Eastward, at 12 Lat 34 11 52 Lon 40 11 23.

August the 29th 1849

Fine weather & light winds from the N W & N E, to day saw a shoal of Porpoises, & saw a sail bound to the Eastward. Lat at 12 35 11 N Lon 41 11 16.

August the 30th 1849

Fine weather the whole day, with light winds & baffling from all points at 8 P.M. kept off S E, sail from S W. saw a Brig running to the Eastward. To day saw a Shoal of Porpoises, & passed an iron bounded cask, & caught 15 Dolphin at 12 in Lat 34 11 24 Lon 41 11 0

August the 31 1849

Good weather the whole day & rain, with squalls from the E. at 4 P.M. saw a Brig standing running to S W, at 6 P.M took in sail at 8 P.M. set to S E. wind from East at 12 saw Breeches cannot tell what they were at 12 Lat 34 11 04 Lon 41 00

September the 1st 1849

Fresh gales & squally the whole day at 2 P.M. took in fore & Main sails reefed the Mainsail & set in at 12 in Lat 34 11 34 Lon not ascertained

wind from East & south E, & very squally, with rain

Remarks on Board Brig William Lyon Master

September the 2d 1849

First part this day heavy Gales & squally, with heavy sea, at 2 P.M. took a heavy squall & split the ship N W sails, in doubt whether to scud or lay to reef topsail & stay sail at 4 set topsail at 6 P.M. saw a large ship to leeward standing N E under double reef topsails at 4 past 6 took in the heavy squall & split the fore topsail staysail at 8 P.M a very heavy Gale, rain ripped a Drag at 9 moderated, at 12 took the wind from N W & blowed a hurricane for that hour making a very bad sea, at 12 no observation

September the 3d 1849

Heavy Gale from the N W at 8 P.M split the fore sail & Bonnet, at 1 lost the Main & Boby. Here being a very heavy & cross sea running lost her by the after part Bowsprit Bowing under quite to the Cutt. Then took in the Lower Boom, & set a Drag over board to the spare topsail yard Pipe ship by a little better. Broke the starboard Bow. Blowing very heavy from N W & calm on all the Compass, so the ship made but little water at 8 P.M heavy rains & more windy at 12, more moderate no observation

September the 4th 1849

First part of this & heavy Squalls Gales from the W & N W. ship lying to under storm Staysail & a Drag ahead, at 3 P.M took in the Drag, & set staysail & double reef Topsail, Broke and a Cask of Bread, more moderate, headed to the Southward.

September the 5th 1849

First part this day moderate, but very hard wind from the Southward, but part smooth sea from S W, at 6 P.M set all sail and took in gallant sail, at 8 P.M reefed the top gallant sail & sea top gallant sail, & sent down the old topsail & sent up the new one, steer to S E, at 12 Lat 34 11 40 11 36 W

September the 6 1849

Fine weather & smooth Light winds from S E, at 4 P.M spoke the Lee board Boat, at 4 took in sail at 6 P.M set all sail to E S E, at 8 P.M reefed the Foresail & Mainsail, & sent down the Mainsail & reefed it with at 12 took a squall of rain no observation &

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on board Brig Mediator

September the 7th sea coast 1849

Light & baffling winds from the Southwestward & westward & squally with rain & hail & Thunder & lightning at 2 PM saw a sail bearing S.E. at 4 PM gave chase at 6 PM gave up the chase & spoke the vessel & ticked ship to the N.W. at 6 PM took departure from Mt. Desert Island bore N.N.E. distance 8 leagues at 12 m Lat 38.20 Lon 69.30 W

September the 8th sea coast 1849

Fine weather & light winds from the N.W. with a heavy sea all hands employed in setting up the head stays, at 2 PM saw a sail & steered S.S.W. at 6 PM set all sail with wind from N.E. & E.N.E. & variable at 10 PM set larboard Watch & steered S.W. by S. for mid[night] at 12 m Lat 32.23 Lon 70.11 W hands employed in setting up rigging &c.

September the 9th sea coast 1849

Light winds from & squally from E.S.E & E.N.E with rain & a very heavy Sea from North at 6 PM gibed the Mizzen sail & steered N.W. by W. at 12 Clear night squalls of rain at 12 mod[erate] Lat 32.32 N Lon not ascertained hands employed in setting up the Main rigging &c this 24 hours.

September the 10th sea coast 1849

Light & baffling winds & squalls with heavy rains steered the ship W. by N. at 6 PM set & spare foresail & gallant sails for Lower Studding Sail, took fresh breeze from South East steering W. by North at 8 AM took in squall of wind & rain from S.E. at 12 Lat 32.32 Lon 71.53.W

September the 11th sea coast 1849

First part this day light winds from South[ward] & unsteady, with a very heavy sea from N.E. Last part heavy Gale from S.S.W. took a squall at 2 PM & kept ship all sail but close reef Fore sail & foresail Stormy & set Trysail at 12 Little more moderate heavy squall of rain, so ends this day Observation

September the 12th sea coast 1849

First part this day light winds from E. thence & clear, set all sail PM at 6 PM hauled down the mainsail, latter very heavy wind light & heavy Sea at 6 PM light wind from N.E. at 12 calm Lat 32.20 Saw a Barque bound Eastward hands employed on the rigging, so ends the day &c

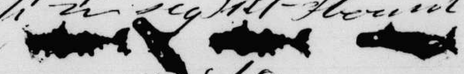
of & from Provincetown William Ayres Master

September the 13th sea coast 1849

Calm all the first part of this day, employed Bringing up sight Expired Carpenter, Mending & unbending all day On the rigging & at 8 PM to Lower Main Studding Sail Boom fore & Main Yard Lat at 12 30.11 Lon 72.51.23 W

September the 14th sea coast 1849

First part this day by light pairs heard N.N.W. & N. ship standing to N.W. & N. all hands employed in ships duty. Last part Calm & rainy, to day painted Lufftop & set up fore riggin & on the Larboard side. Large ship in sight Steered Westward, 2 Obs.



September the 15th sea coast 1849

First part this 24 hours Calm & stormy with light rains Latter part at 6 PM took light breeze from S.W. ship still in sight to Eastward Last part fine breeze from S.E. kept the ship N.W. at 12 Lat 30.56 Lon 74.11 Laid the Main yard & Square sails the ship rolled so much in the Trough of the sea, all hands employed in Mending sails & repairing rigging &c this day saw a ship to Eastward

Remarks on board Brig Medford 18

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Dist	Remarks on board Sept
	1					
2	1					
9	1					
4	1					
5	1					
6	1					
7	1					
8	1					
9	1					
10	1					
11	1					
12	1					
1	1					
2	1					
3	1					
4	1					
5	1					
6	1					
7	1					
8	1					
9	1					
10	1					
11	1					
12	1					
1	2					
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					
9	2					
10	2					
11	2					
12	2					
1	3					
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					

Variation 2½ Points W

86 Lat by obs 31.51. Lon by L. 54

Remarks on board September, 19 sea coast 1849

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Dist	Remarks on board
	3		West	N W		Sept 19 sea coast 1849
	3					
	3					
	2					Light & pleasant winds
	2					& part employed in
	3					ships duty, so ends.
	3					
	2					
	2					
	2

Remarks on board Brig Bedford Sept-

H	K	Course	Winds	List Saturday the 22 — second 1849
1	7	N W f W	South	First part this 24 hours Clear
2	7			& fresh Gales from S & S E
3	7			Last part Cloudy with
4	7			Light rains, at 4 P M took
5	7			in squall of rain from S W
6	7			took in Sundry sails at 8
7	8			P M set lost a strong sail
8	8		S E,	
9	8			
10	8			
11	8			
12	8			
1	8			
2	8			
3	8			
4	8			
5	9			
6	9			Barrilitia in Sight
7	9			Westerly
8	9			
9	9			
10	9			
11	9			
12	9			200 Lat By R 34 11 37 Lon by R 62 11 02

Remarks on board Septembe 23 second 1849

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Dist. Sunday the 23 second 184
1	9		N W ½ W	S E	First part of the 24 hours
2	9				heavy Gales from S E, & squalls
3	9				with rains at 4 P M took in
4	8				the Spanker and Main sail
5	8				& Boats, & close reefed the
6	8			E S E	topsails & stood under the fore
7	8				& stay sail & set whole Reefed
8	9				All the staggallant sail and
9	9				shifted to N E by ½ at 12 took in
10	9				the gaff sail and at 2 set the fore
11	5			N E by E	at 4 set the Spanker and gaff & main
12	5				reef Main sail & flying jib
1	1				saw a ship to N Board S.
2	1				at 6 A M set whole main sail &
3	3				flew N E at 10 backed to N
4	3		W by N		with from N W at 12 and
5	4				from West. Lat by obs 35 54
6	4				Dead R 36 11 04 Lon Dead R 64 11 40
7	4			N E	
8	4		S W by W	N W	
9	3				
10	3			W	
11			N		
12					160

Remarks on board Brig Bedford Lyes Mexico

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Dist. September the 24 th second 184
1	2		N W by W ½ W	S E	
2	2				First part this 24 hours begin
3	4				fresh Gales from S E, last part heavy
4	4				Gales & squally at 8 ½ took
5	6				in a heavy squall from S W
6	6				& blew hard N. at 11 backed to
7	6				S W at 12 Lat by obs 36 11 47
8	5				Dead R 36 11 53 Lon Dead R 64 11 20
9	5				
10	4				
11	4				
12	4				
1	4				
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				
11	4				
12	4				167

Dep 84 Dif Lat 60 Dif Lon 107 Lat by obs 36 11 47 Dead R 36 11 53

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Dist. Remarks on board Sept-
1	3		S W	W S W	First part this day strong
2	3				gales from N W & blowdy, very
3	3				heavy sea from N E & S W ship
4	3				strake a good quantity of water
5	3				Last part more moderate
6	3				& clear, wind baffling, saw a
7	4				Bark bound E., at 12 Lat
8	4				by obs. 37 11 26, Lon Dead R 65 11 16
9	3				
10	3		N by W ½ W		
11	4				
12	4				
13	4				
14	4				
15	4				
16	4				
17	4				
18	4				
19	4				
20	4				
21	4				
22	4				
23	4				
24	4				N 11 W 4 15 64 Lon Dead R 65 11 16 Lat by obs. 37 11 26

Dep 28 Dif Lat 57

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on board Brig Montezuma from an

H.	K.	Course	Winds	Dist	Remarks Sept 26 sun acct 1849
2	4	N 2½ W	S W		First part of this 24 hours
4	4				fresh gales & clear
6	3				but 3½ PM found ship surrounded
8	4				for upwards Back stays
10	4				sail & transfer, cleared down
12	5				top gallant sail & topsail &
2	5				hauled down flying jib
4	5				& hoisted the stay & set & past
6	5				& set it up & trimmed sail
8	5				again steering North.
10	6				Last part fresh gales from
12	2				S W, at 10 AM parted Main
					topgal guys, at 12 my dist
					by obs Lat 3 03 N & A 16 long
					ed our selves across the Ottawa
					says Black Fish dinner
					for them. so ends the 24

Dep 52 ,, Set Lat 82 D 104 . 63. Dist 104 Lat & R 38 41 N.

Lon & R 66 11 W long & Chr. 65 11 27

H.	K.	Course	Winds	Dist	Remarks Sept 27 sun acct 1849
2	5	N W by N	S W		First part of this 24 hours
4	5				fresh gales from S W & clear
6	5				till 8 PM past a brig ship
8	5				bound S, at 6 A M took in
10	5				a heavy squall from the
12	5				North with rain & split
2	5				fore topmast stay sail which
4	5				in fell & found, & hauled
6	5				to West, & close reefed
8	2				topsail & set foresail at 10
10			N		were moderate set fore
12	0	90			Mainsail fit & reefed topsail
					& foresail at 12 no obs,

Dep Lat 34 Dep 50

Dep Lon 76 Lon & R 67 11 23 Lat & R 40 11 17

Lon at 3 PM Sept 28 by Chro 68 11 00,

C C bearing N W ½ W, 160

Whale voyage to Provincetown William Lyon Master

H.	K.	Knots	Course	Dist	Remarks on board 28th
1	4	S W by W			28 sun acct 1849
2	4				Fresh gales from the
3	4				N, the first part, last
4	4				part from S W.
5	3				saw 2 Brigs bound
6	3				S, & a Sch at 12 last
7	4				by obs 40 11 06
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				
11	3				
12	3				
1	2				Lon by Chrs, 68 11 20 & R 65 15
2	2				Lat by obs 40 11 06
3	4		N 21 W		
4	4				Variation & found less by
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				
11	0				
12	0				

Dist 80 miles

September, the 29 sun acct 1849

H.	K.	Knots	Course	Dist	Remarks on board 29
1			N 21° W & N		First part this 24 hours
2					Fresh gales from S W &
3					squally, saw a Brig bound
4					South, at 4 PM past a ship
5					bound S at 8 PM current
6					fair & flying jib booms, sprit
7					sail set & other after taking
8					in sail, at 8 PM made
9					sail again & run N 21° W
10					at 10 & 12 sounded & found
11					30 & 25 fathoms, water fine sandy
12					bottom, at 10 set whole sail
1					at 6 A M saw the north shore
2					of Montauk bore W & S
3					Hill past & & hauled up N
4					& & then N N W, past 6
5					buoys, at 10 saw a fleet
6					of Mackerel fishers at 12 abreast
7					of Sandy point moored,
8					all hands employed in
9					ship's duty so ends this day.
10					
11					Chronometer 30 miles ease
12					

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on board Brig Medford.

Sept the 30th sent in cod.
First part the 24 hours, Light 1847
Variable from S.W. by S. at 7 P.M. passed
Chatham, & stood in the shore, at 2 A.M.
took the wind from Eastward & passed a
number of Sail of fishermen,

Remarks on Board Brig Medford of Provincetown
on a Whaleing voyage from Provincetown to
Dyer
Capt William Commander

Remarks on Board April the 10 Sea Account 1850
Commences with fresh gales from the North West
lying at Anchor in Provincetown harbour
all hands Employd in getting ready for Sea
at 2 P.M. took in the waist boat and Stowed her on Deck
Middle part fresh gales and Clear Weather wind N.W.
at 5 P.M. Hove up Anchor with the wind at N.W. by W.
and put to Sea at 12 oClock passed race point Light
Steering East cape N.W. All hands Employd

Remarks on Board Wendsday April the 11 1850
Commences with fresh wind at N.W. steering
Down the Cape Shore at 6 P.M. Chatham Light
Bore West by South Dist four Leagues, under
the Chains and Stowed the Anchors Steering
S.E. by South wind East at 10 P.M. Calm
at 2 P.M. wing & North West Steering S.S.E.
at 10 P.M. Calm Saw Several fishing
Smacks at Anchor Lowered the Boat
and Boarded one of them and got
some fresh fish All hands Employd
on Ships duty fitting Bait and so forth

Lat by Obs 41:07

Remarks on board April the 12 Commences with
Light airs and Calm All hands Employd on Ships duty
fitting Boats and so forth Middle part Calm and
Pleasant Ends with Light winds from North
Steering S.S.E.

Lat by Obs 40 56
Long 69:19:00

Remarks on Board the Brig Medford 1850

April the 13 first part of these 24 hours fine Breezes
from Eastward Steering S by W all hands Employd
Middle part fresh Breezes from East Steering South
at 10 P.M. took in fore topgallant Sail and flying
Jib and reeft topsail and main Sail took in gaunt-
Ends with fresh gales from East and Cloudy

Obs 35:30 Or
Long 68:00

Remarks April 14 Commences with fresh gales
from East Steering S by W at 2 P.M. took in the main
Sail at 3 P.M. the wind Shifted Sudingly to west with
a heavy Sea and fresh gales at 6 P.M. furld the fore
topsail and fore Sail and hove too heading to S.W.
Middle and Latter part the same lying to under a
Ballance main Sail Squally with rain Snow and hail

Lat 37:20

Remarks on board April 15 Commences with Strong
gales from West Sent down fore topgallant yard
and took in the flying Jib Comm Middle part the Same
Ends with heavy gales from W.S.W. Attended with
Showers of rain and Squalls of Snow and hail
Lying to heading the the South and westward

Lat 36:50 Long 65:25

Remarks on Board April 16 1850

First part of these 24 hours heavy gales from
N.W. by W. under Short Sail heading to the S.W.
Middle part the Same at 6 P.M. more moderate
made Sail Steering E.S.E. at 10 Set whole topsail
and main Sail Latter part Strong gals from South
running E.S.E.

Lat 35:56

Remarks on Board April 17

Commences with Strong gales from South
Steering S.E. at 6 P.M. heavy gales from West
furled fore Sail and topsail hove to under main Stay
Sail heaving to the South and Middle part very
heavy gale and a large Sea running Violent Squalls
of wind heavy Showers of rain at 10 P.M. Saw a
Brig Steering to the Eastward at 11 P.M. more moderate
Set fore Sail and topsail kept of and ran E.S.E.
Ends squally and squally with a heavy Sea

Lat by Obs 35:00

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 185[illegible]

April the 18 Commences with fresh gales from N W
Steering S & E Middle part the same Latter part more
moderate Squally with rain No obs Dr 34:00
Long 62:30

April 19 first of this 24 hours Light winds from
North Steering S & E Set the main Sail at 6 & M took
in the main Sail at 8 & M fresh gales from North
and heavy Squalls took in and furld fore topsail and
fore Sail hove to under main Staysail Middle part
heavy gales and very Squally Ends the same
Lat 33:03.

April 20 Commences with fresh gales and Squally
Set fore Sail and Steerd of SE Middle part more
moderate Set fore topsail and main Sail at 8 & M
put out the Boats all hands Employd fitting Boats
Ends with Pleasant gales and fine Weather
Steering E by S
Lat by obs 32:35

April the 21 Commences with Brisk gales from W by N
Steering E by S All hands Employd on Ships Duty
Middle and Latter part Ends the Same
Steering East by South mand the mast heads
for a Hook ootf for Whales the first time
No obs

April 22 First and Middle part of these
24 hours Brisk gales from west North West
Squally with rain Steering E by South
at 10 AM Saw a Strange Sail Steering S E Ends
Squally with rain Wind Suddenly to N E
Reef Topsail and furld the main Sail
No obs

April the 23 Commences with Brisk gales from North East
Steering by the wind to the Southward and Eastward
Set Quarter watches Middle more moderate at 6 A M
Set the main Sail Steering by the wind S E by S
End with gentle Breezes from N E and
Pleasant Saw Black fish Saw a Strange Sail
Steering to the Southward and Westward
Lat 32:00

Remarks on Board the Brig Medford 1850

First part of thes 24 hours fresh Breezes from North
Steering East all hand Employd on Ships Duty at 6 AM
Shortened Sail heading to the North East
Middle part light winds and Pleasant Ends with
fine Breezes from West Steering E by North
all hands on Ships Duty
Lat by obs 31:25

April 25 Commences with fine Weather Steering
East by North winds West and west N W
Middle and Latter fresh Breezes and Cloudy
Weather Steering E by N all hands Employed
as usal on Ships Duty Lat by obs 32:00
Long 59:00

April 26 Commences with Brisk winds at N W at
Steering E by N at 6 A M raised a Shoal of Sperm
Whales going quick to windward Lowed the Boats but
to no purpose took up Boats and Shortened Sail
heading to the North Middle part Strong Breezes and
passing Clouds Saw humpback Saw an English
Bank Steering the Southward Ends with fine
Breeze from North East Steering by the wind
E S E
Lat by obs 32:27

Remarks on Board Saturday April 27 1850

First of these 24 hours Strong Breezes
from North East Steering by the wind E by S & E
Middle and Latter moderate winds and Cloudy weather
Steering by the wind to the East ward all hands
Employd on Ships Duty Lashed up oven Cutting
Pendants Saw some Squid

Remarks on Board Sunday April 28

All these 24 hours Strong Breezes
from the East ward Steering by the
N E Saw fin backs Saw one Sail
Lat by obs 33:02

Remarks on Board Monday April 29
Commences with fresh Breezes from East
Steering by the wind N E & E Middle part the
same Lat 6 & M hailed Ship to the Southward
and Eastward Saw finbacks Spoke the Schoone
J H Hobart of Providence R I 15 Days from Charleston
Bound to California Capt Luther Saw Several
other Sail Steering to the South
Lat 33:50
Long 11 45:30

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on Board the Brig Medford 1850

Remarks on Board Thursday April 30
Commences with fresh wind from E&N E Steering
by the wind to the Southward and Eastward at 6
P M Shortened Sail Heading So Middle part the Same
at 4 A M made Sail Steering East wind N&E
Ends with fresh Breezes from N&E Saw Several
Sails Steering to the Eastward
Lat by Obs 32:54

Remarks on Board May the first Commences
with fresh Breezes from N&E Steering East
at 6 P M Shortened Sail Heading to the Eastward
Middle part the Same at 6 A M made Sail
Ends with Strong winds from NNW took in
the main Sail and fit Brig Leaking 150 Strokes
per hour Steering East Lat by Obs 33:15
Long 44:30

Remarks on Board Thursday May 2 Commences
with fresh winds and Squally Steering E by N
found a Leak in the rudder Case Stopt it in part
Middle and Latter part Strong winds from N&W
Steering E by S and E&E Lat 33:22 Long 42:25

Remarks on Board Friday May the 3 Commences
with Strong Breezes from NNW Steering E&E
Saw Finbacks and Porpoises Saw one Breach at 7
P M Doubled reeft main Sail reeft Topsail Squally
with some rain Middle part the Same Steering
E&E at Daylight made all Sail Steering E&
Saw a English Brig Steering East Saw finback
grampus Ends Pleasant Lat 34:37

Remarks on Board Saturday ~~May~~ May 4
first part These 24 hours fine Breezes
from NorthWest Steering E&E Saw finbacks
Middle part Calm Latter part Light winds from
NW Steering E&E Saw grampuses and
finbacks one Sail in sight
Lat by Obs 35:01
Lo 39:45

Remarks on Board Sunday May the 5
All these 24 hours Strong Breezes from
NNW and west WSW Steering E&E
one Sail in Sight Steering NE by North
2 Point variation
Lat 36:40
Long 37:54 00

Remarks on Board Medford of Provincetown 1850
Commences with fresh Breezes from NW W Steering
E&E Squally with rain Middle part the Same
Ends with fresh Breezes from SW Steering &c
four Sails in Sight Steering to the Northward
Lat 35:12 Lon 35:46

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 7 Begins with
Brisk winds at SW Steering E&E at 3.00 P M Saw
Black fish Lowered the boats for them Saw them no
more rigged the flying Jib Boom and Set the Sail
Middle part Squally with rain at 6 P M took in main
Sail top gallant Sail Jib and fly Jib Single reeft Top
Sail blowing fresh with a bad Sea running and
hauled to the SSE Ends thick Squally Weather
No obs Lo 31:00

Remarks on Board Wednesday May the 8 Commences
with Strong Breezes from SSE at 4 P M Saw an
English Ship Steering E&E Middle part the Same
Ends more moderate made Sail Steering E&E
wind South thick hazy Weather Saw finbacks
Lat 40:00
Long 32:30

Remarks on Board Thursday ~~May~~ 9
First and Middle part of these 24 hours
fresh winds from SSW Steering by the
wind to the SE Ends with light winds from
So Saw the united States Steamer at 10 A M
Saw the Island of Corvo one of the Western
islands Bearing SSE Dist 25 miles

Remarks on Board Friday May 10 All
these 24 hours Brisk winds from SW
Cruising off the Islands of Corvo and
Flores Saw grampuses and Large quantities
of Squid Saw a Bark Ship to windward

Remarks on Board Saturday May 11
Throughout these 24 hours fine Breezes
from the South and Westward Saw a Schooner
to Windward Saw porpoises and grampuses
All hands employed on Ships Duty
Cruising in near the land

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on Board the Brig Medford 1850

Sunday May 12 All these 24 hours fresh Winds from from SW to NW Cloudy Smoky Weather Cruising off the Islands of Cows and Flores at 2 PM Spoke and Boarded the Schooner Robert Lake Capt Swift of Provincetown 11 months out 120 bls Sperm oil So Ends

Monday May 13 Commences with Strong Breezes from ENE Standing off and on Flores Saw finbacks Middle part fresh Breezes from North East and Squally at 3 PM run down under the Lee of Flores very roughly at 10 AM Saw Several Sperm Whale Going Quick to Windward Lowered the Boats and Chased them until noon and gave them up for Dry Skins Ends very roughly and Squally

Tuesday May 14 Commences with fresh gales from NNE East Squally rainy weather Cruising the SW of Flores at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part the Same at daylight made Sail and Stood in under the Lee of the island of Flores Saw Five Ships Two Boys Standing to the SE Ends with Strong gales from ENE took in fore Sail and main Sail

Wendsday May 15 Commences with Strong gales from ENE and very roughly Lying to under the Lee of the island Saw Several Sails Middle and latter part the Same Lying under the West End of Flores Saw one Sail So Ends this 24 hours

Thursday May 16 Commences with Strong Breezes ENE Squally with rain Standing off and on the west End of Flores Saw the Schooner R D to windward Middle part moderate at 5 PM made all Sail at 8 PM Tac in main Sail topgallant & Fly Jib Reeft top Sail Squally rainy and roughly Ends the Same Saw Several Sails standing to the SE and East

Friday May 17 Commences with fresh winds from East Squally Middle and latter part the Same Cruising off Flores and Corvo Saw finbacks Saw 3 Ships 3 Barks Steering to the South and Eastward

Saturday May 18 Throughout these 24 hours fresh Breezes from the East NorthEast and roughly Cruising off Flores Saw finbacks and Several Sails

So Ends

Remarks on Board the Brig Medford 1850

All these 24 hours fresh Breezes NE & to E NE and Cloudy Weather Cruising off the West End of Flores Saw finbacks four Sails in Sight

Monday May 20 All these 24 hours fresh gales from NNE Cruising off Flores at 6 PM Schooner Robert Lake Lowered Boats for Sperm Whales Saw them going Quick to windward did not Lower for the Saw Several Sail

So Ends

Tuesday May 21 All these 24 hours fresh Breezes from NE and very roughly Squally with rain Saw Several Sails

Wendsday May 22 Commences with fresh Breezes from NE Cruising off the west End of Flores at 4 PM raised a Large Sperm Whale at 5 Lowered the Boats at 6 the Starboard Boat fastened Saw Set him to Spouting thick Head Ship keeper lost sight of the Boats and run a long ways to Leeward Larboard Boat Left the Capt with the whale and pursued the Ship but did not find her Lay out all Knight the Capt Lay by the whale all knight at 8 AM Larboard fell in with the Sch Robert Lake and went on Board Saw raised the Brig Ran to Leeward run down and went on Board Same time the Brig fell in with the Capt and his whale took her along Side Ends Pleasant but roughly

Thursday May 23

Commences with fresh Breezes from North East and Pleasant with a roughly Sea all hands Employed Breaking out the Blubberroom and getting ready for Cutting in the whale Middle part Squally with Showers of rain at 4 PM Called all hands and knocked on the whale Cut the Head part away of and it Sunk very fast Commenced Cutting in the Body Ends with Strong Breezes and roughly

Friday May 24

Commences with fresh Breezes from North East and Rough Employed Cutting in the Body of the whale Cut as far as the hipps and Stopt at 4 PM Commenced Boiling at daylight Cut off the Head and at Sunk and Last it finished Cutting the Body Ends roughly with a Bad Sea wind North East & employed Boiling So Ends

Saturday May 25 Comines with fresh Breezes and very roughly at 2 PM finished Cutting work Ship Ready in Knight Employed Boiling Middle and Latter part fresh Breezes and very roughly and Squally with Showers of rain Employed Boiling

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on Board the Brig Medford 1850

Sunday May 26 Commences with Strong Winds from the West Steering by the wind to the Northward and Eastward very Rough Middle part the Same Employd Boiling at 2 P M Stowed Down 40 Barrel at 4 P M finished Boiling a

Monday May 27 All these 24 hours fresh winds and rough all hands Employd Boiling and Stowing Down oil at 4 P M finished Boiling at noon finished Stowing down oil 67 bls Beating up for the Land Ends very naggid

Tuesday May 28 first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the West and very rough all hand Employd Stowing Down Cask wood and So forth Middle and Latter part the Same Standing on Either tack working up for the Land not in Sight yet

Wednesday May 29 Commences with Strong Breezes from Westward Standing on Either tack at Sunset Shortened Said heading to the Eastward at 4 P M all made Sail Steered E by East made the Island of Fayal Ends more moderate running Down the North Side of St Georges Saw porpoises

Thursday May 30 All these 24 hours moderate Breezes from S W Cruising of St Georges and Graces Saw porpoises Saw Several Said So Ends

Friday May 31 Commences with moderate winds from the S W Cruising Between St George and Graciosa Saw Several Sails at 4 P M Spoke and Boarded the Bark Hunter of Boston Capt Cook five months out with 50 bls Sperm oil Middle part Squally wind S W Steering W N W at 6 P M reeft topsail and main Sail Ends very naught Steering by the wind W N W for the Islands of Terra and Flores

Saturday June 1st Commences with gales from S W and Squally with rain Steering by the wind as it Middle and Latter part the Same at 11 A M Saw the Islands of Terra and Flores Bearing N W by W Saw Several Sails

Remarks on Board the Brig Medford 1850

Sunday June 2 Commences with fresh Breezes from W S W Steering by the wind on Either tack working to windward for the Islands Carried Sail all Knight at day Light Flores Bore N W W 20 miles Dist Ends with Light winds and fine Weather working to Windward

Monday June 3 Commences with Light winds and fine Weather Cruising of the Island Flores Saw 2 Sails Middle and Latter part Calm Saw Grampuses Porpoises Finbacks and Several Sails unbent the main Sail and bent the old one bent the old fore topgallant and fore topmast Stay Sail Flores Bears N E Dist 15 miles So Ends these 24 hours

Tuesday June 4 first and Middle part of these 24 hours Calm Flores Bearing N E at Sunset Lowred the Boats for Exercise waist Boat Leaked very Bad at 8 A M took them in on deck and new timbered her Ends with Light winds from the Westward running down for the Land Saw one Sch Called it Robert Lake

Wednesday June 5 Commence with Light airs and Pleasant Weather Employd on the waist Boat Middle part Calm at 8 A M Capt Swift from Schooner Robert Lake Boarded us wanting a Boat having Lost one Boat a few days ago by being Stove by a Whale first mate Hunt by the Whale Ends with Light winds from the West at 11 A M Saw Black fish Lowred the Boats but to no purpose going quick to Windward

Thursday June 6 All these 24 hours Light winds from the W S W Cruising of Flores and Corvo Saw porpoises Sch Robert Lake in Sight and two other Sails Sent the Robert Lake the waist Boat for a few weeks put the Stern Boat in the waist So Ends this 24

Friday June 7 Commences with Light winds from the South West Middle and Latter part the Same Cruising to the Eastward of the Islands of Flores and Corvo Saw Several Sails

Saturday June 8 Throughout these 24 moderate winds from N E by E to W S W Cruising off the west Side of Flores Saw Grampuses Porpoises two Sails in Sight Supposed them to be Robert Lake and the Black Cat Cook

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on Board the Brig Medford

Sunday June the 9 Comences with moderate Breezes from S W and Pleasant Weather Cruising off Flores Middle and Latter part the Same Capt Dyer on Board the Bark Spranton of Boston

Monday June 10 Commences with moderate winds from N W and Pleasant Weather Middle and Latter part the Same Cruising off the Island of Flores Saw 2 Large Ships Steering to the Eastward Lowered our Boats for Killers Could not fetch them caught one Porpoise So Ends this 24 hours

Tuesday June 11 All these 24 hours moderate winds and fine Weather Saw porpoises Saw one Strange Sail So Ends this 24 hours

Wensday June 12 All these 24 hours moderate winds at North West Cruising off the Island of Corvo and Flores Saw one Schooner Supposed it to be the Robert Rake Saw porpoises

Thursday June 13 Commences with Light winds from North West and fine Weather at Sunset hove too under Short Sail Corvo Bearing East by North Dist 5 Leagues middle part Light winds and foggy Ends the Same Saw finbacks grampuses porpoises caught a Sun fish

Friday June 14 Commences thick Cloudy Weather at Knight hove too under Short Sail the Islands in Sight to the Eastward Middle part the Same at daylight made Sail Steered of S W? at 10 A M Saw Black fish Lowred the Boat and took two Cut them in and made Sail Saw one Sail So Ends these 24 hours

Saturday June 15 Commences with moderate winds at N W Steering by the wind on Eithen tack Saw a Bark Ship to the westward Shortened Sail as usual Flores Bearing East Dist 8 Leagues Middle and Latter part the Same Saw porpoises one Sail in Sight

Sunday June 16 Commences with Light winds from North West and fine Weather Ends the Same Flores Bearing East two Sails in Sight

While Cruising Around the Western Islands 1850

Monday June the 17 Throughout these 24 hours moderate winds from N E by S E and Cloudy Weather Boiled out oil Black fish made 2½ lbs Saw one Sperm Buck and 2 Sails So Ends this 24 hours

Tuesday June the 18 First part of this 24 hours Light winds from North East and Cloudy Weather Middle and Latter part fresh winds from the South and Eastward Saw the Bark Spanish Steering to Westward Saw a French Ship Steering to the Eastward run down Between Corvo and Flores

Wensday June the 19 Commences Pleasant with Light winds South East Saw Several Sails Ends the Same Lowred the Boat and Caught one Turtle

Thursday June the 20 Commences Pleasant with Light winds from the Southward at 2 & A M Saw Black fish Lowred the Boats took one & at Sunset Shortened Sail Flores Bearing North west at daylight made Sail Six Sails in Sight Ends Pleasant wind South Caught a Turtle Saw Sun fish Backs

Friday June the 21 Commences fine Weather wind South Steering on Eithen tack at 2 & A M Saw the Schooner Robert Rake Lowred our Boats and Rowed Down to her Saw Sun fish Come on Board Middle part Calm at 4 A M. Light winds from South made Sail and Stood in for St at 6 A M the Capt and Starboard watch went on Shore Ends Pleasant the watch on Board Employd Boiling out the Black fish. So Ends these 24 hours & Sail in Sight

Saturday June 22 Commences Pleasant one watch ashore on Liberty at 6 & A M all returned on Board Stood off and on the Harbour all knight at 8 A M the Capt went on Shore at 6 & A M Returned took on Board 60 lbs water Ends fine Weather winds South & Sails in Sight 3 at Anchor and Flores

Sunday June the 23 Commences Pleasant wind South Middle part Calm Latter part the Same 3 Sails in Sight So Ends this Day

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on Board the Brig Medford 1850

Monday June the 24 Commences Calm Middle part Light winds from N W working up to the island of Corvo at 8 A M the the Capt went on Shore at at 11 A M Returned with a Load of potatoes and onions pumpkins Eggs Cheese winds N W to work the Boats Stone

Tuesday June the 25 Commences with Pleasant Weather the Capt on Shore at 4 A M Came on Board Middle part Calm at 4 P M Made Sail Steered of E S E Ends fine Weather winds North Saw one hump back

Wednesday June the 26 First part of these 24 hours Light winds from N W at 6 A M Spoke the Sch Robert Rose and took our Stem Boat from her Middle and Latter part fresh Breeze from North Steering of the west side of Flores Ends

Thursday June the 27 first part of these 24 hours fresh winds from North Beating up for the Island of Flores at 4 A M Lowed a Boat and went in for one of our Boteers who had Been on Shore 4 Days to visit his parents at 6 the Boat Returned and we Left the Islands for the Westward Steered of N W by W winds N by East at 8 P M Lost Sight of the Islands

Friday June 28 All these 24 hours moderate Breezes from North to East Steering N W by W and W N W Saw porpoises Lat by obs 39:10

Saturday June the 29 Commences with Light winds from East Steering W N W Middle part Light winds and variable Ends with fine Weather Steering W by N W winds South West

Lat by obs 39:24

From the Islands to the Western Ground 1850

First part of these 24 hours Light winds and fine Weather Steering by the wind W by N W wind S W by S painted the 2 Quarter Boats Middle and Latter part the same Lat by obs 39:30 Long by Ch 37:27:00 West

Monday July the first first of these 24 hours moderate winds from the South West Steering by the wind N W by W Middle part the same Ends with Strong Breezes from S by W to S W Steering by the wind took in fly Jib and top gallant Sail Saw Porpoises

Lat by obs 39:27 Long 38:30:20

Tuesday July the 2 Commences with fresh Breezes and ruggid Steering by the wind W by North at one P M tacked Ship to the South Squally with rain wind W S W Ends the Same Steering by the wind South Saw a hump Back

Lat by obs 38:50 Long 39:43:00

Wednesday July 3 Commences with fresh winds and Squally Middle and Latter the Same Steering by the wind South wind W S W and ruggid Saw two Sails Steering East

Lat 37:40 Long 38:44

Thursday July the 4 Commences with fresh Breezes from W South W and roughly Singled reeft the main Sail at 2 P M tacked Ship to the North West at 7 P M Singled reeft topsail Middle part Squally and ruggid at 7 A M Saw a Whaling Brig Steering to the Southward at 8 A M took in our main Sail and fit wore Ship to the Southward and Eastward Ends ruggid Wind South West

Lat by obs 38:02 Long by Ac 39:54

Friday July the 5 Commences with Strong gales from the S W at 4 P M wore Ship to the W N W Middle part the same Ship to the S E at 2 P M Calm with a Large Swell Ends Calm and Light airs from N E Saw one Sail

Lat by obs 38:17 Long 40:00

Saturday July the 6 Commences with fine Breezes from the North East Steering South per Compass at 4 P M Lowed a Boat picked up a Small Spar Some Ships Stearing Sail Boom Middle part Squally with rain at 6 P M more Pleasant made Sail Steering S W Ends Pleasant W End W S W

Lat by obs 36:26 North
Long by Ch 40:37:15 West

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on Board the Brig Medford

Sunday July the 7 Commences with Pleasant Weather Steering by the wind on Either Tack winds W S W Middle and Latter part the Same Saw a Bank Ship Steering the same

Lat by obs 35:45
Long 39:52:00

Monday July the 8 Commences with moderate Breezes from the S W heading to the Southward at daylight made all Sail Steering S W wind N W at 6 A M Saw a Shoal of Black fish Lowered the Boats and took 5 along Side Ends the Same Employed Cutting in our Black fish one Sail in Sight

Lat 35:27
Long 39:25:00

Tuesday July the 9 Commences with Light winds and variable Steering W S W all hands Employed Cutting up the Black fish Middle part Calm at daylight made Sail Steering W by South Ends with Light winds from East North East Employed mending and Boiling our fish

Lat 34:36
Long in 40:34

Wensday July the 10 Commences with moderate Weather and fine Weather Employed Boiling out Black fish Ends with Light Breezes and fine Weather

Lat by obs 34:12
Long in 41:03

Thursday July the 11 All these 24 hours Light winds from North East Steering S S W Saw grampuses Stowed down 6 bls Black fish oil

Lat 33:14
Long 41:30:10

Friday July 12 All these 24 Light winds from N E And Pleasant Weather Steering S S W and East Saw two Sails All hands Employed to work on the rigging

Lat 33:28
Long 41:38

Remarks Continued 1850

Saturday July the 13 Commences with Light winds from North and Pleasant Weathe at one P M Saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales Lowered three Boats and gave Chase to them they were going Quick could not Strike returned on Board Shortened Sail and Steerd of S E Ends with fresh wind from N W by N and rugged

Lat by obs 33:30
Long in 41:55

Sunday July the 14 First part of this 24 hours fresh winds from N W by E and rugged at 6 A M Spoke the "Brig Samuel Cook of Provivence 40 days out Capt Hardy three months out Clean Shortened Sail heading S E at 10 A M Capt Dyer went on Board the Brig Samuel Cook and Spent the day Ends rugged Sail'd a Bank Ship Steering to the North West

Lat 32:52
Long 41:58:45

Monday July the 15 Commences with fresh winds from N E heading to the E S E at M D tacked Ship Ends the Same all hands Employed on Ships Duty

Lat by obs 33:17

Tuesday July the 16 All these 24 hours fresh "Breezes from the North Steering on Either Tack Saw one Sail Supposed it the Samuel Cook

Lat 33 27 Long 42 00

Wensday July the 17 Commences with Strong "Breezes from North and rugged Middle part the Same Ends with Strong gales from N N E and Squally with rain too in the Fore and main Sail kept the topsail Steering East

Lat 34:02

Thursday July the 18 All these 24 hours fresh Winds from North Steering on Either Tack Squally with rain

Lg 34:10
Long in 40:46

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on Board the Brig Medford

Friday July the 19 All these 24 hours fresh Breezes from the S & E Steering on either tack Saw one Sail All hands Employed on Ships Duty

Lat by obs 34:55

Saturday July the 20 Commences with Strong winds from the Eastward and Squally with rain at Sunset Shortened Sail heading to the Northward at daylight made all Sail Steering West Ends Heavier winds East

Lat 34:10
Long 47:58:10

Sunday July 21 Commences with moderate Breezes fresh & Steering West at 1 P M Saw a Shoal of Black fish Lowered the Boats and Killed one Cut him in and Steerd West at 4 Ans set Shortened Sail and hove to heading to the Northward Ends with fine Pleasant Weather Wind Easterly

Lat by obs 34:25
Long by Co 42:42

Monday July the 22 First part of this 24 hours Light winds from East by N and Pleasant Weather heading N by E per Compass at 6 P M run of W at day Light made all Sail Steering West Wind East at 8 A M Saw two Schooners of our Starboard Bow hailed up South Ends fine

Lat 34:11
Long 45:02

Tuesday July the 23 All these 24 hours Light Wind from East S E to S & Steering by the wind South and S S E

Lat 33:43
Long 42:14

Wednesday July 24 First part of these 24 hours Light wind from the S & and fine Weather Ends with moderate winds S W Saw fine Sail

Lat 33:35
Long 43:10

Remarks Continued 1850

Thursday July the 25 Commences with Light winds from S W Steering by the wind to the North and westward Lat 6 P M Spoke the Schoone Shiloch of Provincetown 3 months Clean Shortened Sail heading to the N West Ends Squally with rain Steering N W

Lat by obs 34:54

Friday July the 26 First of this 24 hours Strong Breezes and Squally with rain Saw grampuses

Lat by obs 34:59
Long by Obs 43:40

Set Sail Shortened Sail heading to the South at 8 A M saw a Ship to the N W wind W S W took in the main Sail and Jib Close reefd the fore topsail took in the fore Sail hove to under Ends with Strong gales from W S W and very rugged

Saturday July the 27 All these 24 hours Strong gales from the S W lying to under Storm Sails heading to the Northward and Westward at 10 A M Saw a Ship to the S W of us under Short Sail

Lat by obs 35:31
Long 45:15

Sunday July the 28 Commences with fresh gales from the S W and Squally with rain Middle part the same at 8 A M saw a Ship to the Southward Set the fore Sail Ends the Same

Lat by obs 35:56
Long in 45:25

Monday July the 29 First of these 24 hours fresh Gales from the South west lying to heading to the Southward and Eastward Middle part the Same at 4 A M the wind Shifted to the North East more moderate made Sail Steering W S W Ends with fresh Breezes and and Squally with incessant rain Some Thunder

Lat by obs by Co 31:46
Long in 41:16

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on Board the Brig Medford

Tuesday July 30 Commences with fresh gales from the North East heading to the South and Eastward at 6 & all Hands the fore Sail Close reeft the Topsail more to Middle part the same at 8 & all Set the fore Sail Steerd of S S E at 10 took in fore Sail and more to heading East Ends with Strong gales from N E by N and Squally with rain Saw Large quantities of Gulf weed

Lat by Obs to Day

Wednesday July the 31 first part of these 24 hours Strong gales from the Eastward Lying too under Short Sail heading to the South East with a verry heavy Swell at 8 A M more moderate Set the fore Sail and run off on S W at 11 A M Brought the Brig to wind Sailed the fore Sail Blowing heavy from the N E and a heavy Sea running running Saw one Sail Ends So

Lat by Obs 34:27
Long in 44:07

Thursday Aug the 1st Begins with fresh gales from N E lying too under Short headway to the South ward and Eastward Middle part the same at 8 A M more moderate Set the fore Sail at 10 Set the Jib and Spencer Ends the Same Saw Black fish

Lat by Obs 34 00
Long 43:40

Friday Aug the 2 Commences with fresh gales and squgid winds from the E N E Middle part more moderate at 6 A M all made all Sail Steering by the wind East winds S S E Ends Squally with rain

No obs

Saturday Aug the 3 All these 24 hours moderate Breezes from the by the wind to the Eastward Steering S S E

Lat by Obs 34:32
Long 42:00 W

Remarks Continued 1856

Sunday Aug the 4 All these 24 hours Light winds from the South East heading to the Northward and Eastward

Lat by obs 34:47
Long in 41:45

Monday August the 5 All these 24 hours light airs from the Eastward Saw grampuses and porpoises

Lat 34:38 Long 41:57:10

Tuesday August the 6 Commences with light airs fine Saw grampuses Middle Calm Ends with light airs from the North Saw an English Brig Bound her he was Bound to Liverpool England

Lat 34:13
Long in 42 ac

Wednesday Aug the 7 All this 24 hours Light winds and Calm Saw grampuses and porpoises

Lat 34:16 Long 42:38

Thursday Aug the 8 Commences Calm Middle part Do at 6 A M Light winds from S W Steerd of N E Saw grampuses Saw a Large Breach 5 miles to the S E run for it Saw nothing more Ends the Same

Lat 34:16 Long 40:46

Friday Aug the 9 Commences with moderate winds from S W Steering of N E at Sunset Shortened Sail heading to the Southward and Eastward at 2 A M wore Ship to the westward at daylight made all Sail Steerd of North Saw two Brigs Steering E N E Pleasant winds S W Steering by the wind Ends S S E

Lat by obs 34:55 Long in 40:50

Saturday Aug the 10 first part of this 24 hours moderate winds from the S W Steering by the wind to the Southward and Eastward at 8 unset Shortened Sail heading to the S S E at 12 wore Ship at 6 A M Saw Black fish going quick to windward Ends with light airs South Steering on Either Tack of E & E

Saw two Brigs Steering

Lat by obs 34:22
Long in 40:40

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on Board the Brig Medford

Sunday Aug the 11 Commences with fine Weather with the wind at SW Steering by the Wind to the Southward at Sunset Shortened Sail heading SE at 2 AM Spoke the Ship Ann Hocanden New Bedford 3 months out Clean Ends fine Weather wind SSE

Lat 33:52
Lony 41:48

Monday Aug the 12 All these 24 hours Light winds from SE Steering W and W SW Saw one Sail to the Eastward Steering West the watch Employd on Ships Duty

Lat 33:37
Lony 42:25

Tuesday August the 13 Throughout these 24 hours Moderate winds from the S S W and fine Weather Saw 3 Sails Steering to East Saw Cow fish

Lat 33:50 Lony 43:00

Wednesday Aug the 14
Commences with moderate Breezes from S S W and fine Weather at 2 P M Saw Black fish Lowred the Boats they going quick Could not get windward Could not Strike at 4 P M Spoke the Brig Eo Nickerson of Provincetown Capt Nickerson 20 days out at 10 A M Spoke the Sch Walter Irving Eo Provincetown 240 bbls Capt Dyer Spent the day on Board Ends fine Weather winds S S W Steering West

Lat 34 07
Lony 44:08

Friday Aug 15 Commences with fine Breezes from the S S W and fine Weather Steering West At daylight made all Sail Steering by the wind SE Ends the Same

Lat 33 22
Lony 43:49

Remarks Continued 1850

Friday Aug the 16 Commences with fresh Breezes from the South Steering to the E S E At Sunset Shortened Sail At daylight made all Sail Steering by the wind South Ends the Same wind E S E

Lat 33:46

Saturday Aug the 17 Commences with fresh Breezes from the E S E Steering by the wind South Middle part the Same Ends Do Saw Sundry quantities of gulf Weed

Lat 33:02
Lony 43:49

Sunday Aug the 18 Commences with Brisk wind from E S E Steering by the wind South at 2 P M Spoke the Schooner Harriet Neal 4 months out Clean H N Williams to Leward Clean at Sunset Shortened Sail heading to the South Ends with Strong Breezes from the S E and rugid.

Lat 31:52
Lony in 44:00

Monday Aug the 19 First part fresh Breezes from S E at one P M wore Ship to North East At 5 P M wore Ship to the Southward At 2 P M wore Ship to the North East at daylight made All Sail Steering by the Wind N E Ends Pleasant winds variable N E and E S E So Ends this 24 hours

Lat by obs. 32:33

Tuesday Aug the 20 First part fresh Breezes from East and fine Weather Steering by the wind North & East at 2 P M Saw a Sail on our Lee Beam at Sunset Shortened Sail heading to the North East at daylight made All Sail Steering by the wind N E winds from East to E S E So Ends this 24 hours Lat 33:38

Lony 43:10

Wednesday Aug 21 All these 24 hours Brisk winds from S E Steering by the wind E N E Saw one peice of Squids So Ends this day

Lat 34:34 Lony 42:13 W

Thursday Aug the 22 Commences with fine Breezes from the S E and fine Weather Middle part Cloudy with rain Latter part fresh Breezes from E S E and Cloudy Steering by the wind N East

Lat 35:36 Lony in 41:25

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on Board the Brig Medford 1850

Friday August the 23 Commences with fresh breezes from E S E and fine Weather Steering by the wind to the North East Middle part moderate at 8 A M Saw a Brig of our Lee Ends with Strong Breezes from S S E Steering East Lat 36:18 Long 40:10

Saturday August the 24 Commences with fresh Breezes from S S E Steering E by South Middle part Squally with rain at 10 A M reeft the main Sail Took in the fore topgallant Sail and flying Jib Ends with fresh gales from South Steering East by South Lat 36: 58.

Long in 37:41

Sunday August the 25 First of these 24 hours fresh gales from South Steering East by South at 6 A M Took in the main Sail and furled it at 10 reeft the topsail Middle part moderate Haine out the reef and Set the topgallant Sail at 8 Set the main Sail Latter part fresh Breezes from South Steering East by South So it Ends

Bound to the Western Islands Lat 37:46
Long 34:23:15

Monday Aug the 26 Commences with fresh Breezes from South and Cloudy Weather Steering East by South per Compass 2 points East variation Middle part fine Breezes and Pleasant Weather Ends the Same Steering East Saw a Ship to the Southward

Lat 38:50
Long in 32:20

Tuesday Aug the 27 fine Breezes from the South Steering East at Sunset have too heading to the Southward and Eastward at 12 were Ship at daylight made Sail Steering N E at 6 A M made the Island Flores one of the Western Islands Bearing North East dist 12 Leagues at 10 A M Saw five Sails Ends with Cloudy Weather and fresh Breezes from S W running Down for the Land the watch employd Repairing the flying Jib

Wednesday Aug the 28 Commences with fresh Breezes from S W running down for the Land 6 Sails in Sight at 6 A M Spoke the Ship Ocean of Providence R I 18 days out Bound to the W I Heading at Sunset have too under Short Sail Flores Bearing W N W 5 Leagues End Squally with rain Standing off and on the N W Side of Flores

Remarks while on Board the Brig Medford 1850

Thursday Aug the 29 Commences with fresh Breez and Squally from the S W Steering of. on & at Sunset have too Flores Bearing S S E Dist 5 Leagues Middle part Squally with heavy thunder and Lightning and rain Hove in the fore Sail at daylight made Sail more moderate Flores Bearing S by E Steerd of Both until 12 o Clock were Shift to the Southward and Westward and South Squally with rain reeft fore topsail So Ends

Friday Aug the 30 Commences with with fresh gales from S S E Ends reeft the fore topsail furled the main Sail Jib and Hove too under Short Sail heading to South Westward Middle part more moder at daylight made Sail Steering West one Sail in Sight Ends Pleasant

Lat 39:41 Long 32:25

Saturday Aug 31 Commences with moderate Breezes from S S W Steering West unbent the old fore topgallant Sail and bent the new one at Sunset shortened Sail heading to the Westward at 2 A M were Shift to the Eastward at daylight made all Steering by the wind East by South Saw a Brig to the westward

Lat 39:55 Long 31:40:10

Sunday Sept the first Sea Account Commences with fresh Breezes from S by E and ruggid Steering by the wind to Eastward at Sunset Shortened Sail heading to the Eastward at 8 A M wore Ship to the N E by N wind South Ends with fresh Breezes from S and ruggid heading to the Westward Lat 40:05

Monday Sept the 2 Commences with fresh Breezes from South heading to the W S W at 8 A M the wind Shifted to the W N W Middle part Squally with rain at 6 A M made Sail and Steerd of South at 10 A M made the Island of Flores Bearing South Dist 8 Leagues Ends Pleasant but roughy running down for Corvo

Tuesday Sept the 3 First of these 24 hours fresh Breezes and pleasant wind N W by W at 2 P M the Capt went on Shore at Corvo at 6 P M returned on Board with 25 lbs potatoes 400 onions Some fruit and So forth Steerd of S E all Night under Short at day Light made all Sail Steering do at 10 A M made the Island of Grayall Saw one Sail Steering East

So Ends this 24 hours Bound to the Steam

Journal

Remarks Continued on "Board" the "Brig"

Wednesday Sept the 4 Commences with fresh "Breezes from S W and ruggid Saw the Islands of St George and Sico at Sunset hove the under the East End of Fayall at daylight made all Sail and run down the North Side of St georges Saw "Black fish Saw fish and porpices Ends ruggid and Squally wind S W

Thursday Sept the 5 Commences with fresh "Breezes from S W and Squally runig down for Terceira at 5 A M Spoke and Boarded the "Brig of Bruce 75 Days Shortened Sail Lay Lay off and on the Island of Terceira all Night at daylight Steerd of South Squally with rain 7 Sails in Sight Ends with fresh "Breezes from West and ruggid Steering South

Friday Sept 6 First part fresh "Breezes from the Westward and Squally Cruising of the N E of Terceira at Sunset Shortened Sail the Island "Bearing S W at day light made Sail Standing on Either tack of Terceira 6 Sails in Sight Ends the Same Squally with rain

Saturday Sept the 7 Commences with fresh "Breezes and ruggid and Squally Steering South at Sunset Shortned Sail heading to the S E at daylight made Sail Steering by the wind S E by S at 10 A M made the Island of St Michael "Bearing S E run Down into the Bay 5 Sails in Sight Ends with fresh "Breezes and Pleasant Saw Saw fish and Porpeises So Ends

Sunday Sept the 8 Fresh winds from the Southward and Westward and Cloudy Terceira Cruising of St Michaels Bay 3 Ships in Sight at Sunset Shortned Sail and hove too in the bay Middle part rainy and moderate wind S E Ends with moderate "Breezes from East with intersant rain west End of St Michael "Bearing West Saw one Sail Steering W N W

Monday Sept the 9 Commences with moderate winds from S E to East heading to the Northward at 4 A M made Sail and run of West to Clear the Island at 8 A M hove to heading to the North and West at 11 A M the wind Shifted to the W N W at day Light made Sail and run of South St Michael "Bearing S E Ends fine Weather wind N W running down the South Side of St Michael

Medford off Provincetown Cruising on S J

Tuesday Sept the 10 1850 Commences with moderate "Breezes from N W and fine Weather running down for St Marys at Sunset hove to St Marys "Bearing S W Dist 3 Leagues at 2 A M heavy Showers of rain very heavy thunder and Sharp Lightning at daylight made all Sail and Steerd of South wind N W Ends fine Weather Cruising of the S E of St Marys Island 2 Ships in Sight all hands Employd in Breaking out and Stowing fresh water aft and filling up with Salt water So the times go

Wednesday Sept the 11 Commences with moderate winds from the Southward and Eastward Cruising of to the Eastward of St Marys 5 Sails in Sight at Sunset Shortned Sail at Daylight Calm at 5 A M Light winds from N W Steerd of S E & all hands Employd Setting up rigging Ends the Same 6 Sails in Sight

Thursday Sept the 12 All these 24 hours fresh "Breezes from W N W and Cloudy weather Steering by the wind South Saw 3 Ships Steering S E Saw porpises and grampuses No obs

Friday Sept the 13 Commences with fresh Breezes from Westward and Squally with rain Steering S by west at Sunset Shortned Sail Standing to the Southward at daylight made Sail Steering S by West Ends with fine Breezes from West and Pleasant Weather Lat 31:05 Long 22:25

Saturday Sept the 14 All these 24 hours moderate "Breezes from the W N W and Pleasant Weather Steering S S E and S E Saw three Whale Ships Steering South unbent the old main Sail and bent the new one So Ends this 24 hours Lat in 33:01 Long 21:50:30

Sunday Sept the 15 Commences with moderate "Breezes from N W Steering S E at Sunset Shortened Sail Steering E S E Middle and latter part moderate winds from N W hove too heading E N E Saw a Brig Steering to the Northward and Westward Lat 32 37 Long 20 10

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on Board the Brig Medford 1850

Monday Sept the 16 first part of these 24 hours Light Baeezes from the N N E and fine Weather heading to the East- Middle part the same at daylight made all Sail Steering East wind N N E Ends the Same Sat by Ob 32:37
Lony 19:13 00

Tuesday Sept the 17 Commences with Pleasant weather with Brisk winds from the N E by N Steering by the wind E and E by S at Sunset Shortened Sail heading to the Eastward at daylight made all Sail Steering by the wind E S E Ends with fresh Breezes from N E and fine Weather Saw grampuses Saw 13 Ships and Brigs this day Steering to the Southward and Westward
Lat 32:26 Lony 17:45:10

Wednesday Sept the 18 first part of these 24 hours fresh Breezes from the N E and fine Weather Steering by the wind E by S and E S E at 6 P M made the Island of Madeira Bearing by Compas E N E Dist 10 Leagues Shortened Sail Calm and Light variable winds through the knight at daylight Hached Ship to the N W saw the Island of Madeira Bearing E N E Dist 5 Leagues Ends with moderate winds from N N E and fine Weather Steering N W the Land in Sight Saw 6 Ships Barks and Brigs Steering S W

Thursday Sept the 19 first part of these 24 hours moderate winds from N E by E Steering N W middle part Light variable winds and Calms Steering Ends with fresh winds from N N W by the wind North
Lat 32:30

Friday Sept the 20 Commences with fresh Breezes from N N W ~~Steering~~ by the wind North Saw Several Sails Standing to the Southward at Sunset Shortened Sail heading North at 4 A M ~~wind~~ Drove Ship wind N N E at daylight made all Sail Steering N N W Ends Pleasant
Lat 33 20
Lony 19:42:30

Remarks Continued

Saturday Sept the 21 Commences with fine Weather Steering N N W wind N N E Latter part Moderate Breezes from the N E
Lat 32:16
Lony 20:22

Sunday Sept the 22 the first part of these 24 hours Gentel Breezes from the N E Middle part calm Latter part Gentel Breezes from the West and cloudy Steering N N W
Lat 32:20
20:49

Monday Sept the 23 the first part of these 24 hours Moderate Breezes from the West and cloudy Middle part calm Latter part fresh Breeze from the N E Steering N N W saw a Ship a Whales standing to the Southward
Lat 33:17
Lony 21:03

Tuesday Sept the 24 the first part of these 24 hours light Breezes from the E N E Latter part Moderate Breezes from the N N W and cloudy
Lat 35:38
Lony 23:33

Continued By P. H. Jones

Wednesday. Sept. 25th. 1850.

First part good breeze from the northward. heading north west. middle part calm. about 4 Am. these 24 hours a good breeze. from the eastward steering north north west sent our mate in the barque Anthracite of Grimsby bound to St Johns. to
Lat 36.18. Long 24:08

Thursday. Sept. 26th 1850

First part calm, latter part light breeze from the south south east, at half past 6 o'clock made the island of St. Mary's, bearing north north east, distant 25 miles, in company with an English brig.
Long 24:32. Lat 36:10

Friday. Sept. 27th 1850

First part light wind from the westward, at sunset took in sail, heading to the northard, calm through the night, and latter part of the day, saw grampuses and porpoises, all hands employed to work on the rigging.
Lat 36:14

Saturday. Sept. 28th 1850.

These twenty four hours begins with light breze from the N E, and calms. took in sail at sunset, heading to the northard, in the morning, made all sail, Steering north north east, at 10 Am hauled her up to the wind, heading north east by east, the island of St Mary's bearing north 15 miles distant, saw grampus, & squid, one vessel in sight.

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on Board Brig Medford, 1850.

Sunday Sept 29th 1850 On the Stim Ground

These twenty four hours. begins with light breze from the east by south. steering by the wind. to the northard. a full rigged brig. to the leward of us call her a whaler. took in sail at sunset. heading north north east. last part. wind from the E.S.E. saw grampus. & porpoises. the island of St. Michael's in sight. bearing N.N.W. distant 3 miles.

Monday Sept 30th 1850

Comes in with a light breze from the eastward heading north east at 8 oclock Pm wore ship heading to the southard and eastward at sunset hauled up the foresail and hauled the yards aback at sunrise braced forward. and made sail with the wind south east steering south west saw a barque steering to the northard and eastward

Tuesday Oct 1st 1850

Begins with the wind from the eastward. steering S.W. by West. saw three vessels steering to the northard & eastward at 12 Mn brought her to the wind. heading north west by west at 6 Pm backed ship. to the southard. at sunset took in sail in the morning. made sail. with a very light breze from the south east. saw a ship. to the leward of us. saw grampus

Wednesday Oct 2nd 1850

Commences with a light breze from the eastward. hove to at sunset. heading to by North. St Mary's bearing N.W. by West. made sail in the morning. with the wind N. West. and run off to the eastward. at 9 Am wore ship. and stood to the westward had a general break out. and found we had wood enought to last but one month. three vessels in sight.

Thursday Oct 3rd 1850

Comes in with a light breze from the N.W. West. heading W.S.West. hove to at sunset. the isle of St Mary's bearing N. West by north thirty miles distant. middle part calm made sail in the morning with a good breze from W.S.W steering W.S.West. at 9 Am kept off S.S.West.

Lat 35.53

Friday. Oct. 4th. 1850.

Comes in. with a good breze from N.N. West. steering W.S. West. at 2 Pm tacked ship. and kept her S.E. hove to at sunset. heading East. passed eight vessels bound to the westward. made sail in the morning. with the wind to the N.E. and cloudy. running N.N. West. saw porpoises

Saturday. Oct 5th 1850. Lat 35.43

These twenty four hours. begin with a good breze from the N.East running W.N.West. saw grampus. hove to at sunset. heading north west. made sail in the morning. with the wind S.E. running south. at 9 Am kept her off W.N.West. saw beaches in the morning. suppose they were Stampus.

Lat 36.07

While Cruising on The Stim Ground.

Sunday. Oct. 6th 1850.

Comes in with a good breze from the S.E. running by the wind. spoke the French brig Toulime of Nantes from Rio Janeiro. for Cadiz. three months out. short of provisions supplied her with Bread, & Oil. saw a school of black fish gave chase, but could not get on. hove to at sunset, to the S.West in the morning wore ship to the eastward.

Long 25:57 Lat 36:07

Monday. Oct 7th 1850.

These twenty four hours. begins with a good breze from the S.E. hove to. to the eastward. saw black fish, at 6 Pm wore ship and stood to the S.West, made sail in the morning. heading West by North saw porpoises at 11 Am. tacked ship. and headed S.E.

Long 26:00 Lat 35:43

Tuesday. Oct 8th 1850.

Comes in strong breze from the S.West, heading S.S.E. saw porpoises hove to at sunset, heading S.E. made sail in the morning. with the wind S.West. blowing fresh heading West by North. at 10 Am reefed the topsail & mainsail.

Lat 35:23 Long 26:57

Wednesday. Oct 9th 1850.

Comes in with strong breze. and heavey squalls. from the Westward at one oclock close reefed the topsail. at two Pm furled foresail. and topmast stay sail. clewed up the topsail. and set the topsail. at 4 Pm it moderated. set topsail foresail & stay sail wore ship. heading S.West. in the morning. set close reefed topsail & foresail. and kept her off S.S.E. at 10 Am come to again. heading north by East a heavey sea running.

Lat 35:24

Thursday. Oct 10th 1850.

These twenty four hours. begin with a strong breze from N.W by West. attended with heavey rain squalls. took in topsail & foresail several times and set them again. hove to all the first part, made all sail in the morning. with a moderate breze from the northard. heading E by South saw an English brig & ship.

Lat 35:56

Friday. Oct. 11th 1850.

Comes in with a light breze from the northward. heading south south east. a little while before sunset. saw something blow and make white water. but it was so late could do nothing. hove to at sunset. under short sail. a brig. in sight to the leeward. made sail in the morning. with the wind N.N.E. blowing quite fresh. heading E by South.

Lat 35:39

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on Board Brig Medford.

Saturday. Oct 12th 1850. Cruising on the Stein Ground.
This day commences with a good breese from N East. now and then a rain squall. heading East by South. hove to at sunset. under short sail - made sail in the morning with the wind N.N East. heading East by South. saw two vessels. bound to the southard and eastward.

Lat 35.21. Long 24.30

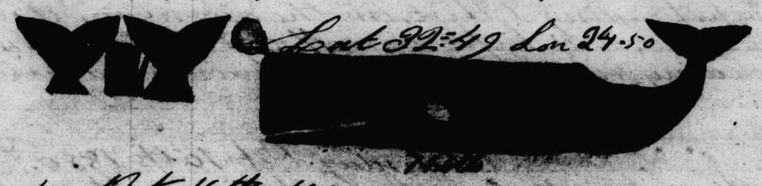
Sunday Oct 13th 1850
These twenty four hours. begin with a good breese from the N.N.E. running South East by east. saw a whaling barque. bound to the southard. took in sail at sunset. and kept his off S.S.E. under reefed topsail. the wind in the morning. was to the northard and westward. but cloudy set the foresail saw grampus and one vessel

Lat 34.37

Monday Oct 14th 1850
This day comes in with a light breese from the northard and westward attended with rain squalls. run off all night to the S.S.E. made sail in the morning with the wind North West. running South by West. saw a ship, and and a whaling barque.

Long 22.15 Lat 33.28

Tuesday Oct 15th 1850
Comes in with the wind West by North. with rain squals heading S.W. at one oclock Pm took in flying gib. and top gallant sail. and reefed the topsail. hove to at sunset heading S West. made sail in the morning. running S.S.E. at 10 oclock Am. saw three sperm whales. lowered away and got one. about a fifty barrel whale. to the starboard boat.



Lat 32.49 Lon 24.50

Wednesday Oct 16th 1850
Comes in with the wind to the westward. laying head to the S West. at 2 oclock Pm took our whale alongside. rove the purchases. & broke out the hold. and got all ready for cutting in at sunset. the weather looked squally. this morning fine weather. commenced cutting in. got the head off. and began on the body. Should have made 150 Bbls of Oil but lost some of it

While Cruising On The Stein Ground.

Thursday. Oct 17th 1850.
First part fine weather. the wind from the W. N W. finished cutting in the body & left the junk & case alongside in the morning. hooked on to the junk got it in. and clipped the case, calm and fine weather, saw three vessels, one was a whaleman,

Friday. Oct 18th 1850.
Moderate breeses from the north north west. laying to the S West. this afternoon cut up our junk. and commenced trying out the body. fine weather & light breese from the northard. heading N W West. saw two vessels.

Lon 21.04 Lat 31.46

Saturday Oct 19th 1850
Fine weather. with a light breese from the north north east. still at work trying out the body. saw porpoises, and one vessel, this morning finished the body, and commenced on the head.

Lat 31.50

Sunday Oct 20th 1850
Comes in with a light breese from the northard. and good weather, finished trying out our whale, this morning, began to stow down our oil, it stowed down 71 bbls. saw finbacks and two vessels.

Lat 32.00

Monday Oct 21st 1850
Comes in with a light breese from the eastward. heading S S E by South. made sail in the morning. heading S S E by South at 8 oclock Am tacked ship. to the northard. saw one vessel. all hands employed cleaning the vessel.

Lat 32.37.

Tuesday Oct 22nd 1850
Comes in with a good breese from the Eastward. heading N N E took in sail at sunset. the weather looked squally. made sail in the morning. heading S E by E. with strong breese from the N.N.E. at 10 oclock Am took in top gallant sail & one flying gib. and reefed the mainsail.

Lat 32.28

Wednesday Oct 23rd 1850
Comes in with a strong breese from the Eastward. heading North by East. saw finbacks. & humpback and a vessel sailed her a whale. took in sail at sunset. made sail in the morning. heading N E with a strong breese from the N.N.E. and rainy weather.

Lat 32.29.

Thursday Oct 24th 1850.
These twenty four hours comes in with a strong breese from the North East and a heavy sea running took in sail at sunset made all sail in the morning handed to the Eastward at 9 oclock Am it began to blow took in top gallant sail & reefed topsail at midnight passed an Exhibit [illegible]

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1850

Friday Oct 25th 1850.

This day commences with a strong breeze from the northard. heading East. took in sail at sunset. made all sail in the morning. heading to the eastward. with pleasant weather. saw porpoises.

Lat 31.54

Saturday Oct 26th 1850

These twenty four hours begin with a moderate breeze from N East steering E S E. took in sail at sunset. made all sail in the morning. with a light breeze from the northard steering East. saw grampus.

Sunday Oct 27th 1850 Lat 31.39.

Comes in with light breses & calms. heading to the eastward. took in sail at sunset. heading East by South. in the morning set the gib. heading S E. with pleasant weather.

Lat 31=20 N

Monday Oct 28th 1850

Comes in with a fine breese from the north east. and pleasant weather. heading S East made short sail in the morning with a strong breese and rain squalls from the eastward. heading S East

Long 18=30 W Lat 30=08 N

Tuesday Oct 29th 1850

This day comes in with a strong breese from the N E. attended by rain squals. steering S S E. at 4 PM brought her to the wind heading S E. hove to at sunset under short sail. made sail in the morning. with a strong breese from the E N E. at 5 oclock AM. saw the island of Palma one of the Canarys bearing S S W. 25 miles distant.

Lat 29:03

Wednesday Oct 30th 1850

This day comes in. with a stong breese from the N East. heading S E. at 7 oclock PM saw the Peak of Teneriffe. bearing S S E. distant 25 miles. at 8 PM saw the island of Gomera bearing S by W. distant 20 miles. hove to at sunset. heading S E. made sail in the morning and steered down between Teneriffe & Gomera. saw a topsail schooner.

Thursday Oct 31st 1850

These twenty four hours comes in with variable winds & calms steering South. hove to at sunset heading S W. saw the island of Ferro bearing W by S. 20 miles. made sail in the morning with a light breese from the northard steering South latter part calm.

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1850

Friday Nov 1st 1850 Coast of Africa

First part calm at 2 PM there sprung up a good breese from the N E. steering South took in sail at sunset heading S E. made sail in the morning steering South with the N East trades blowing fresh

Lon 16=25 Lat 26=57

Saturday Nov 2nd 1850

Comes in with strong N East trades. steering S W. shortened sail at sunset. steering S W. made sail in the morning. with a fine breese and pleasant weather. saw finbacks

Sunday Nov 3rd 1850

Comes in fine breese and pleasant weather. steering S West. at 2 oclock PM saw a large school of sperm whales. going to the leeward lowered away and struck one. and killed her took her alongside. made chase for the rest. but could not come up with them. this morning commenced cutting in finished at 12 oclock wind from the north east [redacted] Lon 16=27. Lat 24=57.

Monday Nov 4th 1850

Comes in with a fine breese from the N E. heading South. cleared up the decks. and started the works. wore ship this morning at 4 oclock. and stood to the northward & westward. at 6 oclock was on soundings. the water looked discolored. saw cow fish.

Tuesday Nov 5th 1850

Comes in with a light breese from the N East. heading South still trying out our whale. finished trying out our whale this morning. & set the topsail & gib. and kept off S W. with a light breese from the north East.

Long by DR 16=20 Lat 24=23

Wednesday Nov 6th 1850

Comes in with a light breese from the north east and pleasant weather began to stow down our oil at 8 PM finished it stowed down 24 barells took in sail at sunset made sail this morning steering W S W. with the wind to the eastward

Lat 23.42.

Begins Thursday Nov 7th 1850

with a good breese from the Eastward running W S W. towards sunset it was quite moderate took in sail this ~~day~~ made all sail steering S S W. with a fine breese from the Eastward and fine weather saw blacke fish & porpoises

Lon 19.25 Lat 22=52

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on board Brig Medford AD 1850

Friday Nov 8th 1850

This day comes in with a moderate breese from the East South East steering South West saw finbacks porpoises hove to at sunset made sail in the morning heading South saw a schooner called her a whaler

Lon 19=36 Lat 21=30

Saturday Nov 9th 1850

Comes in with a good breese from the north east at 4 Pm spoke the Schooner Charles Allstrum of Provincetown eight months out clean at 12 oclock kept off S W under short sail made sail in the morning steering South saw the schooner to the windward saw porpoises.

Lon 19=20 Lat 20=12

Sunday Nov 10th 1850

This day comes in with a good breese from the North East and cloudy weather steering S W carried sail all night steering to the S W untill 2 oclock this morning then hauled up W S W saw porpoises and a full rigged brig standing to the eastward

Lat 18=30 Lon 21.10

Monday Nov 11th 1850

These twenty four hours come in with a good breese from the N E steering S W with fine weather saw porpoises run all night S W wind & weather in the morning the same as last night saw a whaling barque steering S S W.

Lat 17.47. Lon 22=00

Tuesday Nov 12th 1850

Comes in with a good breese from the N E but cloudy steering West by North at 7 Pm spoke the barque Sarah of Mattapoisett two months out clean kept of at ten oclock steering West at 10 oclock Am saw the island of Bonavista bearing W S W distant 20 miles at 11 Am saw the isle of Sal bearing N E distant 25 miles steered west between them in company with the Sarah

Lat 16.54. Lon 22.45

Wednesday Nov 13th 1850

Comes in with a good breese from the N E. steered W by North all night in the morning saw the island of St Nicholas bearing W S W. distant 6 miles saw the Sarah to the windward at 10 oclock saw the islands of Brano and Rasa & St Lucia

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1850

Thursday Nov 14th 1850

Comes in with a light breese from the N East running West at 1 Pm saw the Island of St Vincent run by our port and had to beate back all night came to on anchor in St Vincent in 4 fathoms of Water three barques and a schooner in here at 8 oclock the starboard watch went ashore on liberty the rest getting ready to paint ship this is a fine harbour sheltered from all winds on the West side of the island the entrance is known by a large rock in the middle the course in S E.

Friday Nov 15th 1850

Still at anchor in St Vincent's the brig Oseola of New Bedford anchored here last night 2 months out clean the larboard watch on shore the starboard filling water

Saturday Nov 16th 1850

Still at anchor in St Vincent the starboard watch on liberty the larboard watch filling water and painting ship got a cask of Bread out of the barque Sarah and some slops for the men

Sunday Nov 17. 1850

Comes in with a good breese from the N E still at anchor filling water making slow work of it on account of the well giving out the Sarah sailed this Pm the crew come on board sober & steady the larboard watch went ashore this morning on liberty

Monday Nov 18th 1850

Lying at anchor in St Vincent the Starboard Watch on liberty this morning three men broke their liberty John Eason. Joseph Clark & Daniel Johnson. at work today getting off Water. and fixing the main crosstrees nest rigging. the barque Samuel & Thomas of Mattapoisett anchored here last evening.

Tuesday Nov 19th 1850

Still lying at anchor a good breese off the land but cloudy got of our last casks of water this morning all hands at work stowing the hold and getting off wood.

Wednesday Nov 20. 1850

Finished stowing our hold and got all our wood aboard at 8 oclock got underway and left the harbour of St Vincent with a good breese from the N E. we got 60 bbls of water 2 cords of wood 10 bushels of Potatoes 1000 oranges and bricks & lime for the try works beat all night this morning saw the East point of Bonaire. tacked ship and stood to the Southward & Eastward.

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1850

Thursday Nov 21st 1850 Porgas Banks

This day comes in with a good breze from the north East this afternoon made the islands of St Lucia. Branco. Rara. & St Nickolas. tacked ship to the Northward beat all night. this morning was 12 miles to the windward of St Nickolas. saw a whaling brig bound to St Vincent

Friday Nov 22nd 1850

Comes in with a good breze from the North East standing to the S.E. at sundown tacked ship. and headed North by East this morning. set the flying gib & topgallant sail. and tacked ship heading S.E. by East.

Lat 17.11

Saturday Nov 23rd 1850

These twenty four hours begin with a strong breze from the N.E & a heavey sea running. standing tack & tack S.E. & N by E this morning made the islands of Bonavista & Salt island saw black fish gave chase but could not get on to strike

Sunday Nov 24th 1850

This day comes in with a strong breze from the north east. heading S.E. at sunset reefed topsail & tacked ship. at 10 P.M. made the isle of Sal. under our lee bore standing we could not fetch by tacked ship. again. at twelve o'clock today we found we were in latitude 15=18. having gone to the leeward 80 miles during the night. making a five knot current

Lat 15=18 Long 21=19

Monday Nov 25th 1850

These twenty four hours comes in with a strong breze from the north east and a heavey sea running standing tack & tack day & night heading North on one tack and S.E on the other saw the isle of Sal this morning

Long 22=00 Lat 16=56

Tuesday Nov 26th 1850

Comes in with a good breze from the north east steering to the S.E. tacked ship this morning at 6 o'clock heading North saw a whole spout. at work repairing the bowsprit

Lat 16=50 Lon 21=40

Wednesday Nov 27th 1850

Comes in with a strong breze from the north east and cloudy steering S.E. stood to the South east all night at ten this fore noon kept her off S West

Lat 16=20

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1850

Thursday Nov 28th 1850

This day comes in with a strong breese from the N.E. steering S West hove to at sunset made sail in the morning heading S.E. at 7 o'clock kept off West did not set the top gallant sail or flying jib saw black fish but it was so rough did not lower

Lat 15.23.

Friday Nov 29th 1850

Begins with strong breese from the north east steering to the W.S. West hove to at sunset under double reefed topsail and fore topmast stay sail made sail this morning steering by the wind north half west at half past 11 o'clock made the island of Bonavista right ahead 29 miles distant saw porpoises cowfish & squid

Lat by Obs 15=35

Saturday Nov 30th 1850

This day comes in with a good breese from the N.E. running north by west run by Bonavista and hauled up for St Nickolas this morning saw the islands of St Nickolas saw the Schooner Charles Allstrum bleau 7 months out

Sunday Dec 1st 1850

Comes in with a good breese from the N.E standing by the wind to the northward in company with the Charles Allstrum this morning made the islands of St Vincent Rock St Antony & St Lucia steering for St Vincent to go in & repair our sails

Monday Dec 2nd 1850

Comes in with a light breese from the north east running down between St Antony & St Vincent at half past 3 o'clock came to anchor in St Vincent harbour the Leonidas and the Lagrange of Nantucket and the Charles Allstrum lay here at anchor this morning unbent our topsail and carried it ashore to mend it the rest of the crew at work on rigging the Steamer Cook of London anchored here this morning to get coal Bound to Brave

Dec

Tuesday ~~4th~~ 3rd 1850

Lying at anchor in St Vincent finished mending the topsail brought it on board and bent it this morning trading for Oranges Pigs & goats at 12 o'clock got underway in company with the Lagrange & Leonidas with a fine breese from the north East

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1850

Wednesday, Dec 4th 1850. Cruising On Porgas Bank

This day comes in with a fine breese from the north east standing back & back between St. Antonio and St. Nickolas in company with the Lagrange & Leonidas saw porpoises

Thursday Dec 5th 1850

Comes in with a light breese from the north east beating to the windward. saw the Leonidas this morning. stood to the Eastward all night. tacked ship this morning. heading North. tacked again at 10 oclock. heading E by South, saw porpoises.

Long 24=05.

Friday Dec 6th 1850

This day comes in with a good breese from the north east standing to the eastward at 6 Pm St Nickolas bore W.W. distant 12 miles at 2 oclock made the island of Sal tacked ship to the North at 10 tacked again saw porpoises

Saturday Dec 7th 1850

Comes in with a fine breese from the northe east beating up the west side of Sal at 3 Pm saw a school of Black fish lowered away the starboard boat got fast but drew at 7 Pm tacked ship to the Eastward at 8 Sept passed a full rigged brig this morning saw humpbacks & porpoises

Lat 16=42 Lon 22=12

Sunday Dec 8th 1850

This day comes in & ends with a fine breese from the N.N.E heading to the E by South with fine weather saw humpbacks & porpoises

Lon 21=33. Lat 17=35

Monday Dec 9th 1850

This day begins with light breezes from the north east standing to the northward under all sail at 6 Pm tacked ship to the South east this morning fine weather but more breese

Lat 17=13 Lon No Obs

Tuesday Dec 10th 1850

This day comes in with a light breese from the eastward heading S.S.E. saw porpoises ends the wind the same way and fine weather at work repairing our old mainsail

Lat 17=13

Wednesday Dec 11th 1850

This day comes in with a light breese from the north east standing to the South east at 4 Pm tacked ship at sunset took in sail and hove to heading E.S.E. at 11 Am spoke with the Brig America of Matta[illegible] 8 months out with 200 barrels sperm oil [illegible] saw finbacks

Lon 19=58

Lat 17:05

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1850

Thursday Dec 12th 1850 Porgas Banks

This day comes in with a fine breese from the N.E standing to the northward and westward saw finbacks and a barque & brig hove to at sunset made sail this morning with a strong breese from the north east and squally wet & Am touched ship to the Southward & eastward this morning Capt Dyer put Daniel Johnson the Cook in the rigging and gave him a dozen lashes with a peice of Rattin stuff for vulgar and abusive language to the Second Mate.

Long 19=41 Lat 17=33

Friday Dec 13th 1850

These twenty four hours come in with a strong breese from the north east heading to the south east. at sunset took in sail made short sail this morning with strong breese and cloudy weather a heavy swell from the N.West saw humpbacks. black fish. cow fish. porpoises. at 3 Pm tacked ship to the northard & westward

Lat 16=57

Saturday Dec 14th 1850

This day comes in with a strong breese from the north east heading to the Southward and Eastward at 3 Pm tacked to the northard & westward took in sail at sunset wore ship at 12 oclock. this morning set the gib single reefed topsail & trysail a heavy sea from the northward saw humpbacks & squid

Lat 17=27

Sunday Dec 15th 1850

This day comes in with a strong breese from the north east headed to the Northward & westward under single reefed topsail and storm trysail hove to at sunset heading S.E

Lon 19=07. Lat 17=13

Monday Dec 16th 1850

This day comes in with a strong Breese from the Eastward heading S.E. at 12 oclock wore ship to the northard & Eastward made sail this morning & kept off N. West by West saw humpback. blackfish & Grampus

Long 19=55 Lat 17=14

Tuesday Dec 17th 1850

These twenty four hours come in with a strong breese from the E.N.East steering N.West by West brought her to eastward heading S.E. made sail this morning and kept off S.West with a strong breese and a heavey sea.

Lon 20=55. Lat 16=35

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1850

Wednesday Dec 18th 1850 From the Banks to the line

This day comes in with a good breese from the N East steering South West under all sail at Sunset took in mainsail top gallant sail & gibs steering the same course passed a whaling barque in the night. made all sail this morning. saw porpoises

Long 22=08. Lat 14=12 N

Thursday Dec 19th 1850.

This day comes in with a good breese from the E.N.E. steering South West under all sail took in top gallant sail & mainsail at sunset steering the same course made all sail this morning steering West with a fine breeze

Long 23=44 Lat 12=23

Friday Dec 20th 1850

These twenty four hours come in with a fine breese from the E.N.E. steering West shortened sail at sunset made sail this morning steering the same course with fine weather

Long 25=47 Lat 11=46

Saturday Dec 21st 1850

This day comes in with a good breese from the E.N.E East and fine weather steering West shortened sail at sunset made all sail this morning steering N West saw porpoises

Long 27=58 Lat 11=18

Sunday Dec 22 1850

Commences with a fine breese from the North East steering North West shortened sail at sunset steering S West this morning steering West

Long by D.R 29=13 Lat 10=40

Monday Dec 23rd 1850

This day comes in with a good breese from the North east steering West this morning hauled up S West and set all Sail saw a ship bound to the north west saw killers & porpoises

Long 31=28. Lat 9=28 North

Tuesday Dec 24th 1850

These twenty four hours begin with a fine breese from the N East steering S West ends the same but cloudy took in mainsail & top gallant sail at sunset. made all sail this morning

Lon 32=45 Lat 7=42

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1850

Wednesday Dec 25th 1850 On the Equator

This day comes in with a good breese from the north east attended with rain squals steering S West took in sail at sunset made sail this morning with rainy & squally weather

Long 33=34 Lat 5=33 North

Thursday Dec 26th 1850

This day comes in with rain squals and ends the same the wind from the E.N.E. steering S West & S S West saw under short sail all night made sail this morning

Long 34=11 Lat 2=59

Friday Dec 27th 1850

These twenty four hours come in with a good breese from the E.N.E. steering S.S. West shortened sail at sunset made all sail this morning steering S West with light variable winds and rain squals

Long by DR 35=04 Lat 2=33 North

Saturday Dec 28th 1850

Begins with light variable winds. calms. & rain squalls. ends the same steering West shortened sail at sunset made all sail this morning.

Long 36=12 Lat 2=34 N

Sunday Dec 29th 1850

Comes in with light breese from the north east accompanied by rain squals shortened sail at sunset steering West this morning hauled up the foresail and hove to heading S S E. saw porpoises

Long 37=12 W Lat 2=21 North

Monday Dec 30th 1850

This day comes in with light breese from the E.N.E hove to heading S S E. made sail this morning steering West at 9 Am hauled up S West saw blackfish & porpoises

Long 37=55 W Lat 2=09 North

Tuesday Dec 31st 1850

This day comes in with a good breese from the north east steering S West now & then a rain squall took in sail at sunset made sail this morning steering W by South saw a schooner at twelve o'clock

Long 38=35 Lat 1=57 North

So Ends The Year One thousand eight Hundred & Fifty

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1851

Cruising on the Line

Wednesday January 1st 1851 This day comes in with a light breeze from the E S E running W S W at 6 Pm spoke & boarded the Charles Allstrum Schooner of Provincetown 8 months out clean run all night to the Westward made sail this morning steering W S W West saw the schooner astern

Long 39=39 Lat 1=35 North

Thursday January 2nd 1851 This day comes in with a fine breeze from the Eastward steering West shortened sail at sunset made all sail this morning steering W.S.W. saw the schooner astern caught two porpoises

Long 41=03 Lat 1=16 North

Friday January 3rd 1851 These twenty four hours comes in with a good breeze from the Eastward steering West took in the mainsail at sunset made all sail this morning saw the schooner

Long 43=09 Lat 4 8 miles North

Saturday Jan 4th 1851 This day comes in with a light breeze from the Eastward steering West saw porpoises took in sail at sunset made sail this morning steering West saw the schooner off our lee quarter saw shoal water sounded with 100 fathoms no bottom

Long 45=06 Lat 33 miles N

Sunday January 5th 1851 These twenty four hours come in with a good breeze from the E. N. E steering by the wind N W W by North saw porpoises took in sail at sunset saw the Charles Allstrum

Long 46=18 Lat 59 miles N

Monday January 6th 1850 This day comes in with a light breeze from the Eastward hove to heading N. W. West with beautiful weather made sail this morning steering S S W West at 11 oclock hauled up N W West saw porpoises

Long 47=05 Lat 56 miles N

Tuesday Jan 7th 1851 This day comes in with a good breeze from the N E steering N W West shortened sail at sunset made all sail this morning with fine weather

Long 47=39 Lat 2=01 N

Wednesday Jan 8th 1851 These twenty four hours come in with a good breeze from the N N E. steering by the wind heading N.W.W. shortened sail at sunset made all sail this morning

Long Lat 2=52 North

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1851

Thursday Jan 9th 1851 This day comes in with a good breeze from the N by E North heading N W West shortened sail at sunset made all sail this morning saw porpoises

Long 49=47 Lat 4=22

Friday Jan 10th 1851 This day comes in with a fine breeze from the N E steering by the wind all sail set shortened sail at sunset made short sail this morning with a strong breeze and cloudy weather at 10 oclock we reefed the mainsail saw porpoises

Long 51=20 Lat 6=27 North

Saturday Jan 11th 1851 These twenty four hours come in with a strong breeze from the E N E. steering by the wind heading North shortened sail at sunset set the fib this morning at 10 oclock set the mainsail a very heavy sea on saw an hermaphodite brig under short sail

Long 52=05 Lat 8=52 North

Sunday Jan 12th 1851 These twenty four hours come in with a strong breeze from the E N E. heading North 8 North by East now and then a rain squall keeping under short sail ends the same

Long 52=29 Lat 10=7 N

Monday Jan 13th 1851 These twenty four hours come in with the wind from the E N E. with rain squals at sunset double reefed the topsail and set the topsail made short sail this morning

Long 53=00 Lat 11=17 N

Tuesday Jan 14th 1851 This day comes in with a strong breeze from the E N E steering by the wind heading North took in sail at sunset made sail this morning latter part more moderate saw porpoises

Long 53=48 Lat 12=42 N

Wednesday January 15th 1851 This day comes in with a fine breeze from the North East steering by the wind heading North took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning steering N West saw black fish

Long 54=23 Lat 13=58 N

Thursday Jan 16th 1851 This day comes in with a light breeze from the N E steering N West took in sail at sunset made short sail this morning with a strong breeze from the N E steering S W West at 12 Pm hauled up N W saw gulf Weed in large quantities and whale birds

Long 54=43 Lat 14=83 N

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 185

Friday Jan 17th 1851 — This day comes in with a good breeze from the Eastward steering N W West took in sail at sunset and hove aback heading North made all sail this morning steering W N West saw porpoises

Long 57=10 Lat 15=12

Saturday Jan 18th 1851 — These twenty four hours come in with a fine breeze from the E N E steering West by North saw a brick at sunset under short sail made sail this morning steering W by W West saw a finbacks and one vessel

Long 58=43 Lat 15=07

Sunday Jan 19th 1851 — First part strong trades steering W by W West hove aback at sunset heading S E set the fore sail & trysail this morning and kept off W by South saw a topsail schooner bound to the northward. ends fine breeze & pleasant weather

Long 60=09 Lat 13=50

Monday Jan 20th 1851 — Comes in with a fine breeze and pleasant weather steering West at 1p past two saw the island of St Lucia bearing West 25 miles distant saw a fore & aft schooner bound to the northard hove aback at sunset made all sail this morning and run down to St Vincent saw a barque and a whaling schooner

Cruising off St Vincent

Tuesday Jan 21st 1851 — This day comes in with light trades and pleasant weather cruising off St Vincent lowered 6 or 7 times for black fish got one saw a schooner spoke with her it was the John Loisa of Provincetown 8 weeks out clean

Wednesday Jan 22nd 1851 — This day comes in with a good breeze and pleasant weather saw humpbacks lowered and struck one but had to cut from him lowered 4 times for black fish got one cruising between St Vincent & Grenada saw several sail of vessels

Thursday Jan 23rd 1851 — These twenty four hours come in with a light breeze and pleasant weather chased black fish several times but got none hove to at sunset close to St Vincents this morning stood out by the land bound to St Lucia with a strong breeze saw the Loisa to the leward of us

Friday Jan 24th 1851 — This day comes in with strong trades standing back & back beating up to St Lucia saw the island at 2 Pm did not take in sail at sunset stood half watches and beat her up this Am was about 6 miles off

Remarks on board the Brig Medford AD 1851

Saturday ~~Jan~~ Feb 25th 1851 — This day comes in with strong trades and squally weather standing off and on the island of St Lucia hove to at sunset saw a humpback at 11 Am kept her for Martinico saw it bearing North saw several sloops and boats in shore of us lowered for black fish but could not get fast

Sunday January 26th 1851 — These twenty four hours come in with a good breeze from the E N E steering north at sunset hauled in by Solomon Cape into Fanning's bay Martinico this morning spoke the R E Cook of Provincetown & exchanged signals with a French Frigate

Monday January 27th 1851 — This day comes in with a strong breeze from the E N E with rain squalls in company with the R E Cook at sunset hove aback and let her drift this morning kept off for Dominica saw it at 8 Am bearing N N E saw two French Steamers

Tuesday January 28th 1851 — These twenty four hours come in with a good breeze from the north east running for Dominica come up with it at 8 Am kept underway all night at 1p past 10 o'clock came to anchor in Prince Ruperts bay in 8 fathoms of water the whaling barque Rothchild of Boston is laying at anchor here. bibbe out the hold and got ready for filling water.

Wednesday January 29 1851 — This day light breezes from off the land. laying at anchor in Prince Rupert's Bay got our casks ashore to fill water filled one raft this morning could not fill any more today on account of the natives washing in the river all hands employed gave no liberty

Thursday January 30 1851 — Laying at anchor getting off wood & Water. this Am John Carson Deserted from the Brig expects he swam ashore. got off two rafts of water and 3 boats of wood today

Friday January 31st 1851 — Comes in strong breezes and frequent showers of rain filling water & boating off wood saw three or four vessels off the mouth of the Bay

Saturday February 1st — This day comes in with strong breeze & squalls off the land. filling water and wooding

Sunday Feb 2nd 1851 — Laying at anchor in Prince Rupert's Bay filled all our water but could not get all our wood here and we have got to go to another bay for it gave the men liberty today all hands come off punctual and sober

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarkes on Board Brig Medford No 1851

Monday February 3rd — This day fine weather this morning took our anchor and put away for Melville Bay at 1/2 past 11 o'clock came to an anchor in 15 fathoms water very busy today trading for furs

Tuesday 4th ~~January~~ February — This day fine weather laying at anchor in Melville bay getting off wood at 7 PM took our anchor and proceeded farther up the bay so as to be handy to the wood

Wednesday Feb 5th 1851 — Comes in with fine weather finished getting of our wood at 7 PM hove up anchor & made sail steering N.W.th West for St Thomas. passed the islands of Saintes Guadeloupe. Montserrat. Nevis. & some other small ones. ends with a good breze all sail set.

Thursday Feb 6th 1851 — Comes in with a good breze from the E.S.E. steering N.W. by W. West passed the islands of St Kyts & Eustasia & Saba this morning saw the islands of Santo Cruz & St Johns

Friday Feb 7th 1851 — First part good breze steering N.W. by W. West at 2 PM saw the island of St Thomas at 6 PM came to an anchor in five fathoms of water

West Indies

Saturday Feb 8th 1851 — Laying to an anchor received on board 21 bbls Beef & Pork. 18 Barrels Flour and some new rigging

Sunday Feb 9 1851 — one boats crew on Liberty
First part received on board 7 bbls Pork 2 casks of Molasses one bbl of Vinegar and some small articles
one boats crew on liberty

Monday Feb 10th 1851 — Laying at anchor rigged in flying & jib boom to fix the bob stays the starboard boats crew on liberty took the larboard boat ashore to paint her

Tuesday Feb 11th 1851 — Laying at anchor rigged out our booms and had a coulker to caulk under the bows the weather bad thunder & lightning and rain squalls one of our men Deserted from us while on Liberty named Albert Jelwett

Wednesday Feb 12th 1851 — Laying at anchor in St Thomas had some trouble with the shipkeeper and he refused duty. sent for the captain who was on shore. he come on board with the Consul the shipkeeper said he was willing to go to work but he being a ugly fellow the captain discharged him this morning the Basque Brig of New Bedford anchored here today with 950 bbls 19 months out

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1851

Thursday Feb 13th 1851 — Laying at anchor in St Thomas this morning the mate was sent by the captain to order the crew to loose the jibs & mann the windlass he gave the order to the crew when they all refused duty but one. the captain immediately sent for the Consul who come on board and asked them their reasons for refusing duty. they said they were misused. the Consul took a list of their names as following John White. Dovid Turner. James Woodward. John Archer. Wm Ackerman. Joseph Clark. James Stockwell. Daniel Johnson. Charles Wilson. they were all put in irons. before we got underway some of them wished to return to duty they were taken out of irons & returned to their duty. their names were John White. Daniel Johnson. James Stockwell. David Turner & Joseph Clark. took our anchor at 1 Oclock Am and proceeded to sea 4 men still in irons at 12 past one o clock. Wm Ackerman. James Woodward. & John Archer. said they would return to duty they were taken out of irons. Charles Wilson still in irons

Friday Feb 14th 1851 — Fine breeze from the N.East steering W.S.W. West running down the South side of Porto Rico Charles Wilson still in irons put him in the main hold and fed him on bread and water. at 7 oclock this morning Charles Wilson wished to return to duty. he was taken out of irons and went to duty. saw humpbacks and 2 sail of vessels

Saturday Feb 15th 1851 — This day comes in with a smart breze from the North East steering West at 2 oclock saw the Dead mans Chest at 6 hauled in to the leward of it at 12 this Am come to an anchor in five fathoms of water under the lee of it

Sunday Feb 16th 1851 — Laying at anchor in the Chest unbent our jib & fore topmast stay. sail to mend them. blowing a strong breeze from the North East we was boarded by a boat from Port Au Ponce and bought some Oranges. Limes & Pumpkins for which we gave Flour Pork & Bread

Monday Feb 17th 1851 — First part laying at anchor. at 6 Am took our anchor and steered away W.S.W. West for Mona passage with a light breze from the Ne. saw Blackfish lowered for them but did not catch any

Tuesday Feb 18th 1851 — This day comes in with a light breze from the Eastward steering W. by South this morning saw the islands of Beata & Mona

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on Board Brig Medford

Mona Passage 1851

Wednesday Feb 19th 1851	First part good breez from the North East latter part moderate & calm cruising between Cape Roxo and Beaches island saw humpbacks and three or four vessels
Thursday Feb 20th 1851	Comes in and ends with light breezes and calms cruising in Mona Passage between Cape Roxo & the island of Mona at 6 PM spoke the Schr Loisa of Provincetown close covered for humpbacks but could not strike
Friday Feb 21st 1851	Comes in with a light wind all around the compass ends the same saw three sail of vessels cruising to the windward of Cape Roxo covered for black fish but had the same old luck
Saturday Feb 22nd 1851	Comes in with the wind all around the compas laying to the windward of Cape Roxo saw humpbacks and several sail of vessels ~~ends~~ with a light breze from the N. East
Sunday Feb 23rd 1851	Comes in with a light breze from the N. West at 4 PM saw a large school of black fish lowered two boats and got 7 cut them in this morning went to work cleaning the carcasses and saving the bluber. saw 8 sail of vessels. ends light breezes & calms
Monday Feb 24th 1851	This day comes in with a light breze from the N East and fine weather ends with the wind from the N West pleasant saw five or six vessels commenced trying out our fish
Tuesday Feb 25th 1851	Comes in with a light breze from the N West at 4 PM the wind hauled around N East lowered for black fish but did not catch any this morning a light breze from the northard lowered for humpbacks but did not get past the Loisa still in company with us. saw 7 sail of vessels
Wednesday Feb 26th 1851	Comes in with a light breze from the N East this morning quite a fresh wind and squally saw black fish lowered and caught one saw 10 sail of vessels cruising of Cape Roxo
Thursday Feb 27th 1851	Comes in with a strong breze from the N East cruising off cape Roxo in company with the Loisa this morning quite a strong breze set reefed topsail at 10 o'clock took in mainsail and set the trysail

Remarks on Board Brig Medford

Mona Passage West Indies 1851

Friday Feb 28th 1851	Comes in with a strong breeze from the north east laying off and on Cape Roxo the day ends with light winds and variables. one man pick saw several sail of vessels among which was the Loisa
Saturday March 1st 1851	Comes in with a strong breeze from the N East cruising to the leeward of cape Roxo in company with the Loisa. we lowered for humpbacks but we could not come it over them. saw several sail of vessels. our sick man no better.
Sunday March 2nd 1851	Comes in with a light breeze from the N East which gradualy increased till this morning when it blew a strong breeze and was rough hove to at sunset hove to all day saw the Loisa to the leeward of us. the sick man appears better. saw humpbacks.
Monday March 3rd 1851	Comes in a strong breeze from the North East. first part hove to made sail this morning steering W.N.W. run down in sight of Mona and Beaches. saw two or three sail of vessels among which was the Loisa at 8 PM lowered the larboard boat and went ashore to trade for fruit but could not find anybody although we went ashore at cape Roxo
Tuesday March 4th 1851	Comes in calm and light variable winds. took in sail at sunset this morning quite a fresh breeze from the northard and eastward stocking tack and took between Porto Rico & Beaches saw humpback and three sail of vessels
Wednesday March 5th 1851	Comes in with a strong breezes from the E.N.E. at 4 PM took in mainsail and reefed topsail hauled down the gib set the trysail laying to the northward sack a barque & schooner this morning run off for Mona at 12 AM was close in with Monito.
Thursday March 6th 1851	Comes in with strong breeze from the north east at ½ past 2 o'clock came to on anchor on the south side of Mona island in 7½ fathoms of water all hands employed setting the rigging fore & aft ends blowing strong with squalls of hail
Friday March 7th 1851	Comes in moderate and fine weather laying at anchor on the south side of Mona. at 7 o'clock PM got underway and stood out to the S.E. kept off this morning W.N.W. West at 10 saw the isle of Saona it's still blowing fresh running under topsail & trysail saw humpback and three sail of vessels

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1851

While Cruising in Samba

Saturday March 8th 1851 — Comes in with a strong breeze from the E by S steering W. N. West at six Pm was abreast of the ~~East~~ west end of Sand took in foresail and come to with the yards aback heading S E & made short sail this morning and kept off West by North

Sunday March 9th 1851 — Comes in with a good breeze from the E by South steering W. N. West under short sail came to at sunset off Point Naosa. kept off this morning West by South under short sail still blowing fresh saw three vessels at anchor under Point Naosa

Monday March 10 1851 — Comes in with a strong breeze from the E by South and ends the same steering West by North ~~to~~ lost night to the windward of Cape Bedta. kept off this morning passed Bedta Island at 9 Am. and Alaroba at ten o'clock and stood in for Samba saw one vessel.

Tuesday March 11 1851 — Comes in with a strong breeze from the E N E passed Cape Bejeg at 3 Pm and hove to at sunset up in the head of the Bay this morning kept off to run down to the Chalk Cliffs saw three or four vessels ~~just at~~ 12 Pm

Wednesday March 12th 1851 — Comes in with a smart breeze from the S East running down towards the Cliffs at 1 o'clock spoke the Brig E. Cook of Provincetown at 2 spoke the Charles Allstrum. at 3 spoke the Harriet Neal all well our captain went on board the Hal. hove to at sunset in the head of the bay saw the bargue Lagrange of Mattapoisett with 460 bbls kept off this morning run down to the cliffs in company with the fleet with a moderate breeze

Thursday March 13th 1851 — Comes in with a light breez from the S East and pleasant weather cruising of the cliffs in the Pm beat up in the head of the bay and hove to at sunset made sail at sunsobse this morning and run down to the cliffs

Friday March 14th 1851 — Comes in with a light breeze from the S East run down off the Cliffs at 4 Pm spoke the Charles Allstrum and boarded her hove to at sunset under short sail made all sail this morning with a light breze from off the land

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1851

While Cruising in Samba

Saturday March 15th 1851 — Comes in with light winds & calms laying off the cliffs took in sail at sunset at 10 Pm spoke the bargue Lagrange of Mattapoisett made sail this morning with a light breeze from the S West saw black fish lowered but could not get on saw ~~grampus~~es and two vessels &c.

Sunday March 16 1851 — Comes in calm at 4 Pm there springs up a good breeze from the S East backed ship and stood in shore calculating to anchor but could not fetch up to the anchorage took in sail at 7 Pm and hove to the day ends moderate

Monday March 17th 1851 — Comes in with flaws of wind and calms laying hove to off the cliffs the Charles Allstrum laying close to us made all sail this morning steering W. N. West at 10 hauled to the wind the day ends calm

Tuesday March 18th 1851 — Comes in moderate at 3 Pm there springs up a good breeze off the land at 5 Pm gammed with Charles Allstrum took in sail at sunset heading up the land made all sail this morning heading to the Eastward at 9 Am saw black fish lowered and got one. the day ends with a pretty breeze from the Eastward

Wednesday March 19th 1851 — Comes in with a light breeze from the Eastward it died away calm at 3 Pm. at 4 took the wind off the land. and run for the anchorage to joint ship. at 8 Pm shortened sail. at ½ past 9 came to an anchor in the cove at 7 took our anchor and towed in nearer the land commenced to joint ship and hove down the sides with a day light breeze and fair weather

Thursday March 20th 1851 — Comes in with a fine breeze from the Eastward laying at anchor painting ship and fitting rigging took over waist boat ashore to joint

Friday March 21 1851 — Laying at anchor in the cove painting ship and fitting rigging broke out the hold for more water casks at 6 Pm hoisted the vessel up and hove out our black fish

Saturday March 22 1851 — Comes in with a light breeze from the Eastward at 6 Am took our anchor and proceeded to the watering place came to an anchor at 11 Am we filled 60 bbls of water the Harriet Neal in company with us

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks On Board Brig Medford AD 1851

Cruising in Samba

Sunday March 23 1851 — Comes in with the wind all around the compass laying at anchor in the watering place this Am the Harriet Neal got underway and left saw a brig off the land to day ends with a light breeze from the S.West

Monday March 24 1851 — Comes in with a light breeze from the S.West at 8 Pm the Wind hauled suddenly to the Eastward blowing fresh and a hoarey sea running the brig began to drift we cleard away the other anchor but she drifted so fast in towards the land we was obliged to slip our cable and for end mosde sail and stood off shore this Am hoisting up to get our anchor with a light breeze from the Northward saw the Charles Allstrom and the R.E. Cook

Tuesday March 25 1851 — Comes in with a strong breeze from the Eastward at ½ past 12 lowered two boats and went and got our anchor. we anchored with the vessel close to the watering place at sunset got underway and stood off this morning lowered for black fish and got three took them alongside and cut them in ends with a light breeze and pleasant weather saw grampus

Wednesday March 26 1851 — Comes in with a light breeze from the N.W West at 8 Pm spoke the Schn Leisa 3 months out 25 bbls black fish oil took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning and stood to the Southward cruising in company with 4 other vessels the day ends calm

Thursday March 27 1851 — Comes in with light breeze and calms at 1 Pm lowered for blackfish and got one lowered for blackfish this morning and got two. commenced trying out the brig Benjaman Franklin arived here to day and cruise the day ends with a light breeze from the Southard and Westward

Friday March 28 1851 — Comes in moderate and pleasant took in sail at sunset made sail this morning at 6 Am lowered for black fish and got one cut him in and mined the blubber the day ends calm five whales cruising here.

Saturday March 29 1851 — Comes in calm at 8 Pm there sprung up a light breeze from the N.W West we stood S.East took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning with a strong breeze from the E.S.East the Lewis Bruce arrived here to day ends strong breeze all the fleet laying to the windward tried out our blubber and stowed it down

Remarks On Board Brig Medford AD 1851

Cruising in Samba

Sunday March 30 1851 — Comes in with a strong breeze from the E.S.East trying to beat up to the anchorage got as far as the watering place and took in sail this morning calm gammed with the Charles Allstrom at 9 Am made all sail and beat to the windward the day ends blowing fresh and rough

Monday March 31st 1851 — Comes in with a good breeze from the Eastward beating up for the cove came to an anchor at 11 Pm this Am unbent topsails foresail mainsail to repair bent a new mainsail the Charles Allstrom. Harriet Neal. R.E. Cook. L Bruce Benj Franklin. lay here at anchor

Tuesday April 1st 1851 — Comes in blowing fresh laying at anchor in the cove finished and bent our sails. got underway at 6 Am and run down for the Chalk Cliffs with a light wind from the Eastward ends moderate breeze

Wednesday April 2nd — Comes in with a fresh breeze standing by the wind at 6 Pm boarded the Brig Benj Franklin of Beverly 3 months out clean took in sail at sunset to abreast of the upper cliffs made all sail this morning and run down to the cliffs the day ends with fresh breezes from the E.S.E

Thursday April 3rd 1851 — Comes in with a fresh breeze from the E.S.East standing by the wind at 8 Pm kept off for the lower cove came to an anchor at ½ past 5 o'clock with all the rest of the vessels got underway this morning at 4 o'clock and stood out steering W.by South for Port au Prince bay in company with the Allstrom and the brig schr. September of Boston 1 month out clean

Thursday April 4th 1851 — Comes in blowing a good breeze from the Eastward steering West by South at sunset shortened sail steering the same course this Am moderate with rain squalls saw one vessel the day ends with a good breeze saw grampus

Saturday April 5th — Comes in with calms and variable winds made all sail this morning steering N.West for Port Salute at 12 M we was off Point Abace the day ends with a good breeze

Sunday April 6th 1851 — Comes in with a good breeze from the Eastward steering in for Port Salute at 8 Pm hove aback off the town the captain went ashore and traded for yams potatoes and fruit came aboard at sunset and kept off West by South a light breeze this morning three vessels in sight the day ends with calms &c.

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks On Board Brig Medford AD 1851

While Cruising in Portsmouth Prince Bay

Monday April 7th 1851 — Comes in with a light breeze from the Southward steering North by West at 4 PM boarded the Schr Active from Jacksonville bound to New York at sunset we was off Cape Henlopen kept under sail all night this morning we was off Cape Henlopen Saw six sail of vessels in sight

Tuesday April 8th 1851 — Comes in calm and light breeze from the Westward steering East at 5 o'clock PM spoke the Brantaline of Provincetown 4 mos out 53 bbls humpback oil kept all sail on her steering E by E East this morning was off Jeremie saw 4 sail of vessels the day ends with a light breze from the Southward and fair

Wednesday April 9th 1851 — Comes in calm laying night abreast of the Cazmites did not take in sail but kept her by the wind to clear off shore at 10 PM took a breeze from the Northward the day ends with a light breeze from the E by E East and fair weather

Thursday April 10 1851 — Comes in calm at 4 PM there sprung up a good breeze from the N.N. West took in sail at sunset this morning made all sail off Cape St Nicholas Mole East part moderate saw one vessel

Friday April 11th 1851 — Comes in calm at 3 PM took a strong breeze from the North East took in top gallant sail flying jib mainsail & main stay sail hove to heading N.W. West blew fresh throughout the night this morning more moderate made all sail at 9 AM saw the west End of Cuba the day ends with a strong breze beating to the windward to go out through Mayaguana Passage saw 9 sail of vessels and a schooner

Saturday Apr 12th 1851 — Comes in with a fresh breeze from the north east steering by the wind heading North by West carried sail all night at 4 AM tacked ship heading East by South tacked again at 6 o'clock heading North by West at 8 AM saw the island of Inaugua bearing E by East distant 15 miles passed a large barque

Sunday Apr 13th 1851 — Comes in with a fresh breeze from the North East steering by the wind heading North by West at 2 PM tacked and stood in within three miles of the North point of Inaugua then tacked to the North carried sail all night tacking several times at 10 AM passed the Hogsties to the windward the day ends with a strong breeze reefed the mainsail and topsail

Remarks on board Brig Medford AD 1851

From the Passage to Charleston Ground

Monday Apr 14th 1851 — Comes in with a strong breeze from the Eastward heading north by east. all sail set. at 6 PM made the Turkas or French keys tacked ship to the southward stood tack and tack all night this morning the wind hauled to the southard after passing the keys steered N. N. East. the vessel leaking in her upper works pumped 4000 strokes the last 24 hours the day ends with a moderate breeze saw humpbacks

Tuesday Apr 15th 1851 — Comes in with a moderate breze from the Southward steering N N East took in sail at sunset steering the same course made sail this morning with a fresh breeze from the S W West at 10 AM brought her to the wind took in top gallant sail & reefed the topsail heading N W West at 11 hove to with a heavy sea running

No Obs Lat or Long

Wednesday Apr 16th 1851 — Comes in with a strong breeze from the S W West laying hove to a heavy sea running and frequent rain squalls it rather moderated towards sunset the vessel heading N W West this morning made all sail heading W N W West with fine weather

No Obs Lat or Long

Thursday Apr 17th 1851 — Comes in with a good breeze from the N. West. in the afternoon the wind hauled to the S W West blowing fresh took in the top gallant sail. took in sail at sunset made short sail this morning with the wind W.S.W West heading South wore ship at 12 AM

Lon 72:30 Lat 24-59

Friday Apr 18th 1851 — Comes in with a good breze from the Westward heading by the wind N W West took in sail as usual at sunset made short sail this morning heading N. N. West the weather looked bad. and a heavy swell from the S West saw one or two vessels

Lat 25-34 Lon 72-50

Saturday April 19th 1851 — Comes in with the wind from the W S W West steering by the wind heading North West took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning wind the same going at 9 AM boarded the Ship Sebattis of Pittston from N York 12 days bound to Havana saw a whaling brig this AM

Lon 72-51 Lat 25-51

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks On Board Brig Medford 1851

Charleston Ground

Sunday April 20th 1851 — Comes in with a good breeze from the W. S. West steering by the wind heading North West took in sail at sunset and hove to this morning quite a fresh breeze from the same quarter and foggy

Lat 26-44 Lon No Obs

Monday April 21st 1851 — Comes in with a fresh breeze from the W. S. West hove to heading N. West made all sail this morning with a moderate breeze and fine weather steering North at 10 Am took in top gallant sail the wind breeze up the weather foggy

Lon 79-59 Lat 27-44

Tuesday April 22 1851 — Comes in with a strong breeze from the southwest steering North took in sail at sunset and came to the wind heading N. W. by West this morning quite moderate and fine heather made sail steering North by East ends with fine weather saw a ship bound south

Lon 79-33 Lat 28-42

Wednesday April 23rd 1851 — Comes in with a moderate breeze from the Westward steering North by West middle part calm took in sail at sunset set sail this morning with the wind N. W. East heading N. West quite a good breeze the last part moderate

Lat 29-10 Lon 79-57

Thursday April 24th 1851 — Comes in moderate breeze from the northward heading north west in the afternoon the wind to the S.E. Took in sail at sunset made short sail this morning heading E.N.E. at 11 Am it came on squally took in mainsail and reefed the topsail at 12 it blew very fresh with rain squalls

No Obs Lat or Lon

Friday April 25th 1851 — Comes in with the wind from the S. East blowing fresh accompanied with severe rain squalls towards night it moderated the wind was variable this morning the wind was to the westward with rain squalls ends weather bad

No Obs Lon or Lat

Remarks On Board Brig Medford 1851

Charleston Ground

Saturday April 26 1851 — Comes in moderate and rainy under short sail wind from the Eastward heading to the Southward at this Am quite a fresh breeze from the S. West heading to the Southward and eastward at 9 Am wore ship and spoke with the Charles Allstrum 12 months out clean, the day ends with a smart gale and a heavy sea from the S. West the vessel hove to under close reefed topsails, fore topmast stay sail & fore sail

Lat 30-44 Lon 74-27-45

Sunday April 27 1851 — Comes in with a strong gale from the S. West at 2 Pm took in fore sail set gose wing of topsail and secured the boats every appearance of a heavy gale at 6 Pm hove passed by a brig and barque bound to the N. East at 12 o'clock it began to moderate the wind hauled to the N. West and blew fresh again wore ship heading S. West last part clear weather but blowing fresh

Lat 30-47 Lon No Obs

Monday April 28th 1851 — Comes in moderate weather & light breeze from the North West heading S. West at 8 Pm set the whole topsail mainstaysail this morning quite a fresh breeze again did not make sail until noon unbent fore topmast staysail it being split and bent a new one the day ends with fine weather Lon 74-42 Lat 31-11

Tuesday April 29 1851 — Comes in with a moderate breeze from the N. West heading S. West took in sail at sunset this morning made sail with the wind from the S. East steering W. by North brought her to the wind at 10 Am the day ends good breeze and fair weather

Lat 30-56 Lon 75-49

Wednesday April 30th 1851 — Comes in with the wind from the S. West heading S by East took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning heading S. S. West at 7 Am boarded the Ship Charles of and from Baltimore for New Orleans the day ends with fine weather

Lat 30-56 Lon 75-39

Thursday May 1st 1851 — Comes in with the wind from the southward and westward heading by the wind S. S. East took in sail at sunset made sail this morning steering by the wind to the Southward and Eastward the day ends with bad looking weather and a strong breeze saw two vessels bound to the Northward

Lon 74-53 Lat 30-43

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks On Board Brig Medford

Charleston Ground

May 2nd Friday 1851 Comes in with a fresh breeze from the S S West steering by the wind S S East at 4 PM wore ship heading W by N made sail this morning heading N N West with the wind to the N West blowing fresh before 12 PM the wind hauled to the N East saw three or four vessels

Lat 31=04 Lon 75 Obs

Saturday May 3rd 1851 Comes in with the wind from the north east steering South at sunset took in sail and come to the wind heading N N West made all sail this morning heading North with a fine breeze and good and pleasant weather

Lat 31=10 Long 75=20

Sunday May 4 1851 Comes in with the wind from the E N East standing by the wind to the northard took in sail at sunset hauled up the foresail at 10 PM last part the wind from the S East hove to

Lon 74=27 Lat 32=08

Monday May 5th 1851 Comes in with a strong breeze from the South East keeping head to the S West at 10 PM it came on to blow heavy hauled up the weather clue of the topsail at 6 AM took it in flowing heavy with rain at 8 the wind hauled to the S West

Lat 32=37 Lon 74=12

Tuesday May 6th 1851 Comes in with a strong gale from the S West hove to heading N West at 6 o'clock more ship to the Southard quite moderate this morning made all sail with the wind North steering West. saw a ship steering South

Lat 32=03

Wednesday May 7th 1851 Comes in with fine weather and pleasant breeze from the N East steering South hove to with the yards aback at sunset heading E East made sail this morning steering South saw porpoises & grampus

Lat 31=31 Lon 75=11

Remarks On Board Brig Medford A D 1851

Charleston Ground

Thursday May 8th 1851 Comes in with a pleasant breeze from the northard steering West come to the wind and took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning with the wind to the S East steering by the wind heading E N E saw grampuses and 4 sail of vessels

Lat 31=48 Lon 75=20

Friday May 9th 1851 Comes in with a light breeze from the S East heading E N East at sunset tacked ship and took in sail made all sail this morning heading S S West with a light breeze and pleasant weather ends the same saw 5 sail of vessels

Lat 31=33 Lon 75=30

Saturday May 10th 1851 Comes in with a fine breeze from the S East steering by the wind heading South took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning heading S S East with fine weather saw three sail of vessels

Lat 30=27 Lon 75=39

Sunday May 11th 1851 Comes in with a light breeze from the E N East steering by the wind heading E S East shortened sail at sunset and come to the wind the wind the same way this morning the weather cloudy

Lat 29=27 Lon No Obs

Monday May 12th 1851 Comes in with a strong breeze from the N E hove to heading E S East had a rainy squally night of it made all sail this morning with a light breeze from the S E heading S W by South last part calm & cloudy

No Obs Lat or Lon

Tuesday May 13th 1851 Comes in with good breeze from the S East heading S S West took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning steering the same course backed ship at 8 PM heading N East the day ends with fine weather

Lat 29=27 Lon 74=30

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks On Board Brig Medford 1851

Coming On Charleston Ground

Wednesday May 14th 1851 — Comes in with a fine breeze and pleasant weather heading North East took in sail at sunset and hove aback made all sail this Am steering N by West the day ends pleasant saw porpoises grampus & black fish

Lon 73-58 — Lat 30-20

Thursday May 15th 1851 — Comes in with a good breeze from the S S West steering to the southard and eastward tacked ship at 4 Pm heading W.S. West took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning with the wind S West steering N West. spoke or rather boarded the Schr C. A. Stetson and Catherine Thomas of N Haven from N York for the Bahamas for fruit

Lat 30-17 — Lon 74-42

Friday May 16th 1851 — Comes in light breezes & calms heading to the Westward took in sail at sunset as usual. made short sail this morning with baffling winds & rainy weather heading N. N. East saw two vessels & porpoises

Long 75-04 — Lat 30-12

Saturday May 17th 1851 — Comes in with a strong breeze from the E.N.East steering S West. took in sail at sunset and come to the wind heading N.N.W West. at 8 Pm exchanged longitude with the Brig Bruzillo of New York made all sail this morning steering by the wind with fine weather

Lat 30-15 — Lon 75-41

Sunday May 18th 1851 — Comes in with a light breeze from the S. East heading to the northard and westward took in sail at sunset hove to the rest of the day it being calm and pleasant saw porpoises and one sail

Lat 30-32 — Lon 75-30

Monday May 19th 1851 — Comes in with calm weather laying head to the Eastward made sail this morning steering by the wind heading S S East. with the wind to the S West. before noon the wind hauled to the westward saw one vessel grampus & porpo

Lon 74-51 — Lat 30-50

Remarks On Board Brig Medford

Charleston Ground 1851

Tuesday May 20th 1851 — Comes in with a light breeze from the S West heading to the southard and eastward at 6 Pm tacked ship heading W S West took in sail at sunset. made all sail this morning with a light breeze and pleasant weather running N E with a S West wind saw 4 sail of vessels and a school of grampus the day ends the wind the same and pleasant picked up a piece of squid

Lon 74-47 — Lat 30-59

Wednesday May 21st 1851 — Comes in with a light breeze from the S West and pleasant weather heading to the W.N.W West took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning with a fresh breeze the same way saw breaches at ½ past 11 o'clock kept off for them but did not see anything afterwards saw two or three vessels &c.....

Long 75-28 — Lat 31-18

Thursday May 22nd 1851 — Comes in with a good breeze and pleasant weather heading by the wind W.N.W. West at 4 tacked ship at 7 Bm spoke the Schr Chanticleer of Provincetown 2 months out clean took in sail at sundown. made all sail this morning heading to the westward at 7 Am tacked ship heading S.S.East saw a whaling barque.

Lon 75-02 — Lat 31-28

Friday May 23rd 1851 — Comes in with a good breeze from the South West steering by the wind heading South South East tacked ship & took in sail at sunset. made all sail this morning with a fine breeze from the same quarter tacked ship at 7 Am saw grampuses three or four times the day ends pleasant

Long 74-45 — Lat 30-54

Saturday May 24th 1851 — Comes in with a good breeze from the South West steering by the wind heading S S East. took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning heading W.N.W at 7 Am tacked ship to the S.S.E. the day ends with fine weather saw grampuses

Lon 74-37 — Lat 30-27

Sunday May 25th 1851 — Comes in with a light breeze from the S S West heading to the southard and eastward at sunset calm & cloudy took in sail. hove to this morning. saw two vessels

Lat 30-01 — Lon 74-39

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks On Board Brig Medford
Charleston Ground AD 1851

Monday May 26th 1851 — Comes in calm laying hove to towards sunset there sprung up a light breeze from the westward ourvessel headed to the S.S West made sail this morning with a good breeze from the N.N. East steering West saw grampus this morning 2 12 sail of vessels the day ends with a fresh breeze and cloudy

Lon 75=10 Lat 29=39

Tuesday May 27th 1851 — Comes in with a strong breeze from the North East in the afternoon took in mainsail & gib set the topsail & reefed the topsail brought her to the wind heading N.W West hove to at sunset blew very fresh in the night split the foresail this morning more moderate unbent and repaired the foresaid saw several sails the day ends rough & windy

Lon 76=23 Lat 30=22

Wednesday May 28th 1851 — Comes in with a strong breeze and a heavy sea from the N.E East heading to the N. West at 1 Pm wore ship to the S East beat the foresail this morning the weather the same hove to heading S East

Lon 76=00 Lat 29=47

Thursday May 29th 1851 — Comes in with a strong breeze from the E.N.E hove to under mast sail heading S East at 3 Pm spoke the Schr Rienzi Capt Joseph 2 months out clean the weather more moderate this morning spoke & gammed with the Schr again the day ends with better weather

Lon 76=29 Lat 29=37

Friday May 30th 1851 — Comes in with a handsome breeze from the E.N.E East heading N.N. East shortened sail at sunset made all sail this morning at 7 Am backed ship heading S East the day ends with light breezes & calm

Lon 76=29 Lat 30=20

Saturday May 31st 1851 — Comes in with a light breeze from the E.N.E East steering South East took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning standing to the Eastward the day ends light breeze & calm saw the Rienzi & porpoises

Lon 76=38 Lat 30=09

Remarks On Board Brig Medford
Charleston Ground AD 1851

Sunday June 1st 1851 — Comes in with a light breeze and calms took in sail at sunset heading E.S East at 8 Pm come up squally furled the foresail hauled down the main stay sail this morning more moderate saw a ship bound to the S East

Monday June 2nd 1851 — Comes in with a strong breeze from the Eastward hove to heading S.S East made sail this Am at 6 o'clock saw blackfish lowered and got one fastened to several others but drew the day ends with light breezes and pleasant weather

Long 76=24=30 Lat 29=21

Tuesday June 3rd 1851 — Comes in with a light breeze from the North East heading N.N. West took in sail at sunset made all sail this Am with a fine breeze from S.S West heading to the Southward and Eastward at 8 Am backed ship heading West N. West the day ends with fine weather saw one vessel

Long 76=18 Lat 29=20

Wednesday June 4th 1851 — Comes in with a good breeze from the South West steering North East at sunset took in sail and came to with the goods aback heading West North West made all sail this morning steering North at 12 M hauled up North East saw a ship bound to the Southward hoisted out the blackfish it made 1 Bl the day ends with a fresh breeze and cloudy

Long none Lat 30=01

Thursday June 5th 1851 — Comes in a fine day with a good breeze from W.S.W steering East at 4 Pm came to the wind heading S.S. East took in sail at sunset made all said this morning heading N West the day ends with good weather and a fine breeze commenced fitting and turning in our rigging

Long 76=00 Lat 30=14

Friday June 6th 1851 — Comes in with a good breeze from the Westward heading N.W West took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning heading North West saw two vessels the day ends with fine weather

Long 76=14 Lat 31=14

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks On Board Brig Medford While Cruising On Charleston Ground 1851

Saturday June 7th 1851 — Comes in with a moderate breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind heading S.E by South at 4 PM kept of East until sunset then took in sail and came to the wind made no sail this morning blowing a strong breeze and muyfed

Long 76=09 Lat 31=45

Sunday June 8th 1851 — Comes in with a strong breze from the S. West heading to the southard and Eastward at 7 AM wore ship to the North west this morning bad weather rain accompanied by thunder and lightning at 12 M it became moderate and clear weather wore ship again heading S.E.E

Long 75=20 Lat 30=18

Monday June 9th 1851 — Comes in with a fresh breeze from the S.W. West laying hove to heading S.East made all sail this morning steering N.East. at 12 M kept her North by East the Rep ends with a fresh breze but pleasant

Lat 30=07 Lon 74=40

Tuesday June 10th 1851 — Comes in with the wind from the S.S.W. West steering North by East at 4 PM came to on the larboard tack heading W.S.W. West saw a Brazillian Schooner endeavored to speak with her but she would not stop for us took in sail at sunset made sail this morning steering N.East. at 12 M hauled her to the North by West

Long 74=51 Lat 20=54

Wednesday June 11th 1851 — Comes in with a fine breeze from the S.S West steering N by West at 4 PM hauled up East took in sail at sunset and laid aback. made all sail this morning heading E.N.East saw grampus and one porpus

Long 74=12=40 Lat 31=15

Thursday June 12th 1851 — Comes in with a light breze from the S.S.W heading E.N.East. at 7 PM kept off North took in mainsail set the topsail at 12 o'clock came to the wind made all sail this morning steering N.E saw a ship hoisted up to us spoke & boarded her the Brig Coquimbo of Boston for N.C. got some paint oil and twine let them have some oil

Chro Error 1=19 miles Long 73=03 Lat 31=39

Remarks On Board Brig Medford 1851

Cruising home

Bristol June 13th 1851 — Comes in with a good breze from the Southard steering N.W.W at 6 AM came to the wind at sunset with the yards aback made sail this morning steering N.W.West ambent the topsail to repair it all hands employed on rigging

Long 73=35 Lat 32=32

Saturday June 14th 1851 — Comes in with a fine breze from the S.W heading W.by North at 3 PM spoke & boarded the Schr Boston. Capt Hinds of Provincetown 3 Weeks out clean took in sail at sunset at 9 PM kept off North made sail this AM heading North by East the kept heading until 12 M she then heading E by North

Long 73=16 Lat 33=30

Sunday June 15th 1851 — Comes in with a fresh breze from the North by East heading East by North at 3 PM tacked ship heading North W West by North took in sail at sunset saw a schooner bound to the Northard this morning set the gib saw a brig close to us bound Northerly

Cape Cod N.W. 3/4 East 10 miles Long 74=25 Lat 34=19

Monday June 16th 1851 — Comes in with a light breze from the N.East heading N.West by North made all sail this morning heading W.N.W West the hauled around to the North West throwing fresh to ake ship heading N.East

Long 74=24 Lat 34=59

Tuesday June 17th 1851 — Comes in with a strong breze from the N.N.E steering by the wind heading N.East at 2 PM took in topgallant sail & flying gib 4 PM took in mainsail & set the topsail at 7 PM took in gib & main stay sail. 8 PM reefed topsail. at mp took in forsail. blowing a smart gale, and a heavy sea by our latitude & longitude in the middle of the gulf Stream, this morning set the foresail, and took it in again, and goose winged the topsail saw 6 sail of vessels 9 AM hoisted ship heading N.W.W wore back again was on soundings at 11 AM

Long 70=39 Lat 35=52

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

Remarks On Board Brig Medford 185[illegible]
Bound For Home.

Wednesday June 18th 1851 Comes in with a strong breeze from the N.N.E hove to heading E by South. under bpsail. fore topmast stay Sail. and goose winged topsail. was passed by a Steam Ship. bound to the northward saw likewise several sail of vessels. this morning more ship set the foresail & jib split the gib. and unbent it, last part more moderate

Long 73=02 Lat 36=22

Thursday June 19th 1851 Comes in with a good breeze from the E.N.E East steering by the wind heading North by East under all sail bpt top gallant sail & flying Jib took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning heading to the Southward at 6 Am spoke the barque Norton of & for New Bedford 23 months out 2300 bbls at 9 Am saw black fish lowered away & got 4 of them

Long 73=16 Lat 37=10

Friday June 20th 1851 Comes in with a good breeze from the E East steering by the wind heading S.W West. at 5 Pm tacked ship steering North East carried sail all night this morning quite moderate steering the same course

Long 72=44 Lat 37=29

Saturday June 21st 1851 Comes in with a good breeze from the Southard all sail set steering N East this morning quite moderate saw black fish lowered and got 4 of them cut them in & kept our course saw grampus the day ends foggy and a good breeze

Long 72=10 Lat 38=11

Sunday June 22 1851 Comes in with a light breeze from the S.W steering N East saw black fish lowered and got 4 more cut them in set the watches this morning all hands employed cleaning the canvases and mending the Bulen

No Observation

Remarks On Board Brig Medford

Monday June 28 1851 Comes in with a light breeze and thick foggy wind from the S West steering N East finished trimming the blackfish cleared up the decks at 2 Pm = at 5 Pm started the works this morning stowed down our oil 12 bbls the day ends light breeze and thick fog

No Obs

Tuesday June 24 1851 Comes in thick fog and a light breeze from the S.W at 3 Pm sounded got 60 fathoms green muddy bottom kept her E.N.E cast the lead every four hours got 44 = 35 = 25 = and 15 fathom. the wind died away. got out the two larboard boats and towed her to the Eastward. at 12 Pm spoke with a fishing Schr who said Nantucket bore N.N.E East 25 miles the day ends thick & foggy steering E by South

Wednesday June 25th 1851 Comes in light breeze and thick fog. passed several tribe ships. likewise several Schooners suppose them to be mackerel catchers. this Am light breeze steering N East last part steering North West still thick fog. but a good breeze from the S West passed several sail of vessels

Thursday June 26 1851 Comes in with a good breeze from the S.S.W steering N West for Cape Cod this Am saw the Highland Light bearing W.N.W the wind being N West. at 12 Pm it died away calm saw several sail of vessels

Friday June 27 1851 Comes in with a good breeze from the S West at 4 Pm passed the highland light at 5 was up with the Race at 8 Pm come to an anchor in Provincetown

Philanders. H. Jones (mate) pro tempore

So Ends The Voyage

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

List of Provisions Opened On Board The Brig Medford A.D. 1850 & 51 by Philander H. Jones Master pro tempo

Sept	27	Barrel of Beef	1		
	28	Cask " Water	1		
Oct	1	" " Pork	1		
	8	" " Water	2		
	9	" " Beef	2		
	10	Cask " Molasses	1	Barrel of Pickels	
	21	" " Beef	3		
	21	Cask " Water	3		
	23	" " Flour	1		
	31	Barrel " Pork	2		
	31	" " Beef	4		
Nov	14	Cask Bread. Beef	5		
	14	" " Flour	2		
	22	Barrel " Beef	6		
		" Beef & Pork	6		
Dec	24	Cask " Flour	3		
	2	Sold 8 Lbs Bread & 6 lbs Rice for fresh provisions			
	16	Barrel " Beef	8		
	17	Cask " Molasses	2		
	15	Keg " Butter	1		
	24	Kettle " Fry	1		
	29	Barrel " Beef	9		
Jan 1851					
	6	Barrel of Beef	10	Provisions used up to Feb 1	
	15	" " Beef	15	Beef 23 Lbs. Pork 12, Flour 14 B	
	16	" " Pork	8	& 5 Casks, Molasses 5 Cask, Bread	
	25	" Beef & Flour	16	4 Cask, 4 kegs Butter, Sugar 1 B	
Feb				& one bbl of Dried Apples	
	4	" Pork	9		
	7	" Beef	17	Feb 16 traded 1 bbl Flour for pork 1 B	
	9	" Sugar & Meal & Flour bread for fruit			
	15	" Beef	18		
	19	Cask " Molasses		February 8th St Thomas	
	21	Barrel " Flour		Rec'd On Board	
	27	Pork "	10	Beef 19 bbls Pork 9 bbls Flour 1	
March		" Beef	19	Molasses 2 cask 3 Cask of Bread	
	4	" Flour		4 bbls Vinegar 1 bbl Sugar 1 bbl	
	10	" Beef	20	Meal 1 bbl 2 bbls of Potatoes 3 kegs	
	17	" Flour		Butter bag of Coffee & Cocoa	
	20	Beef & Pork 11 P	21		
	26	" Beef	22		
	29	Cask " Flour			
April	5	Barrel " Beef	23	April 6th traded 1 bbl Beef for bbl	
	10	Pork & Beef 12 P	24	Pork.	
	21	" Beef	25		
May	1	" Beef	26		
	7	Keg of Butter			

May Continued				
	10	Beef & Pork 13 P	27	
	16	Cask of Molasses & Flour		
	20	Barrel of Beef	28	
	31	" " Beef	29	
June				
	10	" " Beef	30	
	11	Cask " Flour	7	
	20	Pork & Beef	27	

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

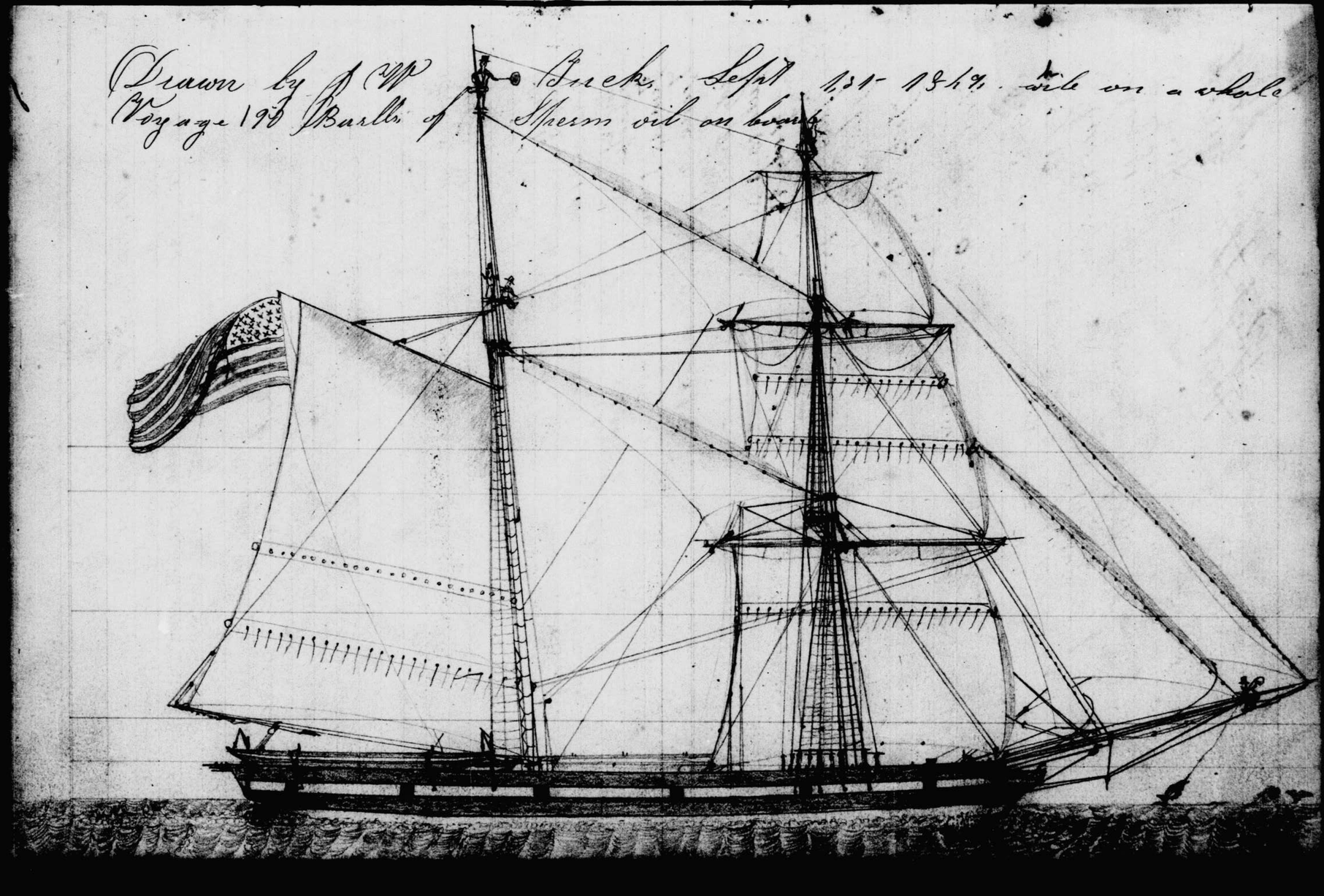
1850

List of Provisions Expended on Board Brig Medford

April the 8 one B Pork
April Do one B Pork
Do one Cask Bread
Do one B flour
Do one Cask Molasses
Do one Firkin Butter
Do one Cheese one K Lard
April 24 to one lb flour
to one lb Beef Do one of Pork.
May the 3 to Firkin Butter forward
to one Barrel Apples
Apr 15 Do one Barrel Sugar
May 5 to one Bll flour

	Beef	Pork	Flour	Molasses	Bread	Barrel Apples
April 8	1 : 00	1 : 00	1 : 00	April 8	April 8	April 10
May 3	1 : Do.	1 : Do				Barrel Sugar
April 24			1 : Do			April 10
May 4			1 Do			
May 16			1 Do			
May 22	to one Cask				Bread 22	
May 25	1 Do	one Do			May	
May 27			1 Do	Molasses		
June 6			1 Do			
June 15	1 Do					
June 20		one B Pork	1 Do			
July the third			1 Do			
July 10	1 Do Beef					
July 16			1 Do			
July the 15					Bread July 15	
July the 22		one B Pork				
July the 25 Beef						
July the 30			1 Do			
August 10 Beef						
Aug 12			1 Do			
Aug 14				Molasses 14 Aug		
Aug 21: Beef Do Pork Do one Cask Flour						
Sept 2 Beef						
Sept. 14 Beef						
~~Oct 27th one Barrel of Beef~~						
~~Oct 28th a Cask of Water~~						
~~Oct 14th a Barrel of Pork~~						

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467



Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467

List of Provisions, when opened on Board Brig Medford. 1849

	February 8th	1 Barrell Flour.
	February 14	1 Barrel Molasses.
	February 16	1 do Beef
	March 2d	do do Pork.
	March 3d	do do Flour.
	March 6	do do Beef.
	do 7	do do Apples. do Sugar. & do Beans.
April 21, 1 Bbl. Pig	do 12	do Pork & do Beef & Trade do.
	do 21st	do Flour.
	do 23	do Beef & do Pork.
	April 1st	do Pork & do Beef. do Flour
	April 12	do Flour.
	April 13	do Beef do Pork Beans Rice Honey
	April 20	do Beef
	April 24	Barrell Pork & Trade with.
	April 25	Barrell Pork & Cash & do Molasses
	April 23	Barrel Flour.
	May 5	Barrel Beef & do cask Bread
	May 8	Barrel of Flour.
	May 11	Barrel Pork.
	May 18	Barrel Flour, & 50 lb sugar.
	May 26	Barrell Pork.
	May 16	Barrell Beef.
	May 28 & 29	Barrell Beef & do do Flour
	May 30,	killed a Pig
	June 6	Barrel of Flour
	June 9	Barrel Beef & do Pork
	June 16	Barrel Flour
June 19th took in 6 hogsheads of onions,	June 19	10 Bushels Potatoes Barrel Sugar
	June 21st	Barrell Beef, do Pork.
	do 26	do Flour, do Pork
	do 30	Barrell Beef
	July 4	Killed a Pig
	do 7	Barrell Flour, 3 in one Cask
	July 9	Barrell Beef
	July 14	Cask of Bread
	" 16	Barrell of Beef
	" 23	Barrel Beef & Pork
	" 25	Barrel Molasses. do rice beans &c
	" 31	Barrel Beef
	Aug 8	Cask Flour & Barrel Beef
	" 16	Barrell Beef & do Pork
	20	killed a Pig
	29	Barrell Beef
	Sept 1st	Barrell Pork
	Sept. 4	Cask of Bread,
	" 7	Cask of Flour,
	" 10	Barrell Beef
	" 13	Barrel Pork

4 Bbl. 19

A Cask
List of articles bedded up in
Lantern Bags and Lanterns
Boat Buckets & Drougs
Hatches
Boat Thives & Do Laning
Boat Crutches
Harpoons Besides 18 on fols 46 in all
Mincing Knives
Whetstones
Spades all riged
Lances on Board

Method of ascertaining time at Sunset

Example

Obs 60-00

Latt 25.00 Vecant

D D 88.89. Cosecant

113.39

21

To be subtracted

11.3.18

56.39 Cosine

2.1. Side

57.0 per Sun Dials

Method of ascertaining time by Sunset altitude

Example

Obs - 60-00

Latt - 25 - 00 Vecant

D D - 88-39 Cosecant (always)

113-39 to be subtracted

21

113-18 Cosine

56-39 Side

57-0 time

46 at 61 Sat 35 at 15

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 467